

DECLASSIFIED

S&C FILES

HEADQUARTERS III MAF

00248567

3/EME/eme

5750/1

Ser:

7 AUG 1967

~~SECRET~~ - NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 3d MarDiv ltr 3/LGA/das 3480/2 Ser:  
003C20667 of 2 August 1967

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 3d Marine Division Command Chronology, June 1967;  
submission of

1. Forwarded.

2. This endorsement is downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED when  
removed from the basic correspondence.

*Fred Haynes*  
FRED HAYNES  
BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 6 copies.

~~SECRET~~ - NOFORN

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

67-7032  
#13120

*FMF*  
+6  
FMFDC

3684 67

# 3D MARINE DIVISION

## FMF (-) (REIN)



317 167

# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

## for the month of

# JUNE 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (-) (Rein). FMP  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/IGA/das  
3480/2  
Ser: 003020667  
2 August 1967

~~SECRET~~ (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF ENCLOSURE (1))

From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 June 1967 to 30 June 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

Encl: (1) 3d Marine Division Command Chronology (S)

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*B. A. Hochmuth*

B. A. HOCHMUTH

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
Copy / 1 / copies  
~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1967 to 30 June 1967

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED



~~SECRET~~PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)	MGen B. A. HOCHMUTH	1-30 June
Assistant Division Commander	BGen L. METZGER	1-30 June

SUBORDINATE UNITS

3d Marines	Col J. R. STOCKMAN	1-30 June
4th Marines	Col R. H. THOMPSON	1-30 June
9th Marines	LtCol J. J. KELLY Col C. E. JERUE	1-30 June 4-30 June
12th Marines	Col W. R. MORRISON	1-30 June
26th Marines	Col J. J. PADLEY	1-30 June
3d Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol G. WILDER	1-30 June
1st Bn, 4th Marines	Major R. C. BELL	1-30 June
2d Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol A. E. BENCH	1-30 June
3d Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol W. N. VEST	1-30 June
1st Bn, 9th Marines	Major D. J. FULHAM LtCol R. J. SCHENING	1-21 June 22-30 June
2d Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol J. J. PEELER	1-30 June
3d Bn, 9th Marines	Major W. J. WOODRING, Jr.	1-30 June
1st Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol W. H. RICE	1-30 June
2d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. L. NORMAN	1-30 June
3d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. L. MILES	1-30 June
4th Bn, 12th Marines	Major L. G. SNYDER	1-30 June
1st Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol D. E. NEWTON	1-30 June
2d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol D. D. CHAPLIN	1-30 June

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

3d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol K. L. HOCH	1-30 June
Hq Bn	Col J. F. LANIGAN	1-30 June
1st AmTrac Bn	LtCol A. R. BOWMAN	1-30 June
3d AT Bn	LtCol C. R. CASEY	1-30 June
3d Engr Bn	LtCol J. H. REID, Jr.	1-30 June
3d Med Bn	Cdr J. T. VINCENT MC, USN	1-30 June
3d MT Bn	Major R. F. ARMSTRONG	1-30 June
3d Recon Bn	Major J. R. A. REHFUS	1-30 June
3d SP Bn	Major W. T. LAYTON III	1-30 June
3d Tk Bn	Major V. L. SYLVESTER	1-28 June
	LtCol F. D. CHAPMAN	29-30 June
9th MT Bn	Major D. R. TYER	1-20 June
	Major D. J. MAYSILLES	21-30 June
11th Engr Bn	LtCol R. L. MULFORD	1-30 June
1st 8" How Btry	Capt M. E. ROUSH	1-9 June
	Capt S. B. GRIMES	10-30 June
1st 155 Gun Btry	Capt M. M. BAIG	1-30 June
3d Dental Co	Capt L. H. CORDONIER, DC, USN	1-30 June
1st FAG	LtCol R. B. METCALFE	1-30 June

2. LOCATION

1-30 June: Phu Bai, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff	Col A. D. CEREGHINO	1-30 June
Asst Chief of Staff, G-1	LtCol C. S. KIRCHMANN	1-30 June
Asst Chief of Staff, G-2	LtCol L. C. SHEPHERD III	1 June
	Col P. A. DAVIS	2-30 June



~~SECRET~~  
Asst Chief of Staff, G-3

Col E. E. HAMMERBECK 1-15 June  
Col C. J. ROBICHAUD, Jr. 16-30 June

Asst Chief of Staff, G-4

Col F. I. FENTON, Jr. 1-30 June

Asst Chief of Staff, G-5

Col E. R. MCCARTHY 1-30 June

Asst Chief of Staff, Comptroller

LtCol A. A. MONTI 1-8 June  
LtCol C. W. TROXLER 9-30 June

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)	1,113	23,547	160	1,214
3d Marines	16	243	2	3
4th Marines	21	218	2	3
9th Marines	19	220	1	3
12th Marines	26	259	9	3
26th Marines	12	165	0	2
3d Bn, 3d Marines	35	1,132	2	57
1st Bn, 4th Marines	35	1,069	2	51
2d Bn, 4th Marines	42	1,048	3	52
3d Bn, 4th Marines	35	1,040	2	54
1st Bn, 9th Marines	34	1,050	2	56
2d Bn, 9th Marines	32	1,040	2	54
3d Bn, 9th Marines	35	1,039	2	54
1st Bn, 12th Marines	53	752	1	16
2d Bn, 12th Marines	51	820	1	13
3d Bn, 12th Marines	35	593	1	7
4th Bn, 12th Marines	46	1,105	0	20

Enclosure (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u> <u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u> <u>ENL</u>
1st Bn, 26th Marines	38	1,087	2	53
2d Bn, 26th Marines	37	1,032	2	52
3d Bn, 26th Marines	37	1,094	2	51
Hq Bn	207	2,045	37	117
1st AmTrac Bn	20	789	2	12
3d AT Bn	22	390	0	8
3d Engr Bn	31	910	1	13
3d Med Bn	3	143	54	283
3d MT Bn	18	404	0	7
3d Recon Bn	37	616	0	35
3d SP Bn	23	658	2	29
3d Tank Bn	26	620	0	13
9th MT Bn	19	423	1	8
11th Engr Bn	40	1,207	2	18
1st 8" How Btry	6	163	0	4
1st 155 Gun Btry	6	151	0	3
3d Dental Co	0	0	23	58
1st FAG	16	112	0	2

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of June, 150 officers and 1,300 enlisted personnel joined the Division. Personnel transferred by normal rotation included; 64 officers and 805 enlisted. Personnel transferred by service records due to MedEvacs were 12 officers and 429 enlisted. Other personnel transferred by service records included 1 officer and 12 enlisted.

b. Award recommendations to FMFPac: 1 Medal of Honor, 10 Navy Crosses, 25 Silver Stars, 6 Legion of Merit Medals, 141 Bronze Stars, 7 Air Medals, 71 Navy Commendation Medals, 2 Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement Medals, 1 Distinguished Flying Cross and 1 Navy and Marine Corps Medal. Approved by FMFPac: 16 Silver Stars, 5 Legion of Merit Medals, 55 Bronze Stars, 8 Air Medals and 67 Navy Commendation Medals. In addition, 1950 Purple Hearts were presented.

c. Casualties sustained during the month included: 98 KIA, 1238 WIA, 23 DOW, 14 NHD, 69 NHI and 1 MIA.

d. Congressional Interest Cases: 166 cases processed, 118 cases completed, 24 cases pending and 24 cases readdressed to other commands.

e. Discharges: 3 Hardship Discharges approved, 4 Hardship Discharges to CMC for decision, 3 Unsuitable Discharges disapproved, 3 Unfitness Discharges to CMC for decision, 1 Unsuitable Discharge pending and 1 Discharge Own Convenience to CMC for decision.

2. EXCHANGE SERVICE

a. A total of 400 pallets of general merchandise and 597 pallets of soda were received during the period.

b. Total sales for the month was \$549,099.15.

3. POSTAL SERVICE

a. During the period 14 stationary and mobile units continued to provide service to members of this command. One postal unit remained inactive and will be assigned when required.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

b. On 19 June 1967, Unit #5 Post Office was relocated from Dong Ha and established at Khe Sanh to provide all phases of postal support for members located that area.

c. The following figures represent pounds of U.S. Mail this command received and dispatched during the period:

<u>Area</u>	<u>Received</u>	<u>Dispatched</u>	<u>Total</u>
Phu Bai	307,046	164,060	471,106
Dong Ha/Cam Lo	158,732	29,816	188,548
	465,778	193,876	659,654

d. During the period, air letter mail was not received at Dong Ha on 21 and 23 June 1967. Phu Bai did not receive air letter mail on 5, 7, 10, and 13 June 1967. However, this mail was received with the following days mail.

#### 4. DIVISION CLUBS

##### a. Clubs formalized

<u>COM(O)</u>	<u>SNCO</u>	<u>ENL</u>
None	None	1st Bn, 3d Marines

##### b. Clubs closed

<u>COM(O)</u>	<u>SNCO</u>	<u>ENL</u>
None	1st Bn, 26th Marines	1st Bn, 3d Marines

##### c. Estimated gross sales

COM(O)	\$ 8,000.00
SNCO Club	76,000.00
Enlisted Club	140,000.00
	<u>\$224,000.00</u>

#### 5. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

a. The section continued press coverage of 3d Marine Division activities, releasing 164 news, feature articles and photographs through the Force Information Office, III Marine Amphibious Force. Also, a total of 2,029 home town releases were sent to the Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois.

b. A total of 11 civilian news correspondents visited the Phu Bai area during the month; 8 newsmen visited the Khe Sanh area, and 73 visited the Dong Ha area.

c. The Radio-TV section turned out a total of 545 minutes of tape recorded air minutes. This breaks down to a total of 500 minutes on Fleet Home Town News interviews and 45 minutes on special features on 3d Marine Division combat actions.

#### 6. SPECIAL SERVICES

a. Division Order 1710.7 was published establishing a beach recreation area at Thuan-An (Col Co Island).

b. A meeting of the Division Recreation Council was held on 27 June 1967.

c. Movement of all recreation fund gear from Danang to Phu Bai was completed.

d. 15 cases of beer and 1250 cases of soda were provided units of the Division under the "Free Beer and Soda Program".

e. The following items were issued under the Special Services "Critipak" Program: small Critipak - 51; large Critipak - 21; paperback books - 4,600; writing kits - 20,000.

f. Division Education Program. During the period 183 High School GED tests and 73 College (CCT-GE) tests were administered. Testing was conducted in the Phu Bai and Dong Ha areas.

g. Special Entertainment. The following special entertainment was provided to units of the Division during the period:

(1) A special Hue tour was arranged 16 June for 16 Marines of the Sniper Platoon, 9th Marines.

(2) The "Sorties", an Air Force Special Services Show, performed for units in the Phu Bai - Dong Ha and Camp Carroll areas on 25, 26 and 27 June.

(3) Floyd Patterson, former heavyweight champion of the world, visited units of the Phu Bai area on 27 June.

#### h. Division Participation in the III MAF R&R Program

<u>Place Visited</u>	<u>No. of Personnel</u>
Hawaii	440
Bangkok	475
Hong Kong	386
Taipei	381
Tokyo	323

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

<u>Place Visited</u>	<u>No. of Personnel</u>
Singapore	72
Manila	159
Kuala Lumpur	59
Okinawa	115
Penang	46

#### 7. BAND

- a. During the month of June the band performed people to people concerts at all of the Combined Action Companies in the Phu Bai area. These concerts were very well received, both by the Vietnamese and military personnel.
- b. Also during this month the band participated in the dedication of a hospital near Camp Carroll.
- c. On the 24th the band took part in the dedication of Camp Evans, formerly known as the "Chinook area".
- d. On the 29th of June the band went to Khe Sanh where they spent three days playing concerts at the mess halls and various clubs in the 26th Marines area.

#### 8. PROVOST MARSHAL

- a. Normal Military Police functions were performed on a continuing basis throughout the period, i.e., patrols and security watches.
- b. One officer and 23 enlisted Marines who had been TAD to the 1st Marine Division to augment the III MAF Brig were returned to duty with the 3d Marine Division Military Police Company.
- c. Nineteen special escorts for distinguished guests and USO entertainers were conducted in the Hue/Phu Bai area.
- d. During the period, a total of 234 persons were detained and processed as possible Prisoners of War.
- e. The city of Hue was inspected for blackmarket activities on two separate occasions. No significant increase in the blackmarket volume was noted. Blackmarket prices however are down about 10% over the previous last few months.
- f. A special U.S./ARVN security detail was posted at the Hue/Phu Bai Airport on 6 June to provide security for Premier KY.

**UNCLASSIFIED**



~~SECRET~~

g. Band concerts continued to be scheduled in conjunction with a colors ceremony and informal guard mountings throughout the local villages. The response has been overwhelming. Members of the Vietnamese Police agencies participate in these ceremonies and therefore a united front of Vietnamese/American relationships is presented to the villagers.

h. Civil affairs continues to be a major activity of the Provost Marshal's Office. During the month of June 20 cases of assistance to Vietnamese were rendered of significant importance requiring over one hour's work with each case.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~INTELLIGENCE

1. Operation CIMARRON commenced on 1 June and continued through the end of the month, with the following totals:

## a. Enemy Casualties

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
217	283	7	6

## b. Weapons Captured

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>CS Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>Total Weapons</u>
50	7	57

2. Operation CHOCTAW commenced on 22 May and continued through June. The following are the monthly totals:

## a. Enemy Casualties

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
109	185	6	11

## b. Weapons Captured

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>CS Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>Total Weapons</u>
25	1	26

3. Operation CROCKETT continued through June in the Khe Sanh area. Following are enemy losses recorded for the month:

## a. Enemy Casualties

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
142	247	0	1

## b. Weapons Captured

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>CS Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>Total Weapons</u>
18	4	22

4. Operation CUMBERLAND commenced on 3 June and continued through the end of the month with the following totals:

## a. Enemy Casualties

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
1	6	1	0

## b. Weapons Captured

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>CS Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>Total Weapons</u>
0	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

5. Operation COLGATE commenced on 7 June and terminated on 11 June, with the following results:

a. Enemy Casualties

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
42	37	4	6
35	28		

b. Weapons Captured

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>CS Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>Total Weapons</u>
9	1	10

6. Operation MARYLAND ran from 25 - 28 June and resulted in the following enemy losses:

a. Enemy Casualties

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
7	6	7	2

b. Weapons Captured

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>CS Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>Total Weapons</u>
7	0	7

7. Defense of the Phu Bai Vital Area resulted in the following enemy losses for the month:

a. Enemy Casualties

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
36	20	0	1

b. Weapons Captured

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>CS Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>Total Weapons</u>
11	0	11

8. The cumulative enemy losses for June are:

a. Enemy Casualties

<u>KIA(CONF)</u>	<u>KIA(PROB)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
554	784	26	26

b. Weapons Captured

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>CS Wpns Cptrd</u>	<u>Total Weapons</u>
120	13	133

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

9. The 1st Counterintelligence Team interrogated 176 persons during the month of June 1967. 166 persons were released as innocent civilians, 4 were classified as Civil Defendants, and 6 as VC/NVA. The team provides a sub-team each to the 4th and 26th Marines for Operations CHOCTAW and CROCKETT. Along with maintaining close liaison with Vietnamese at village, hamlet, and district level, members of the team also worked with Vietnamese intelligence and security agencies in Hue. One Sub-team was assigned to the Special Branch of the National Police along with one sub-team each to Phu Loc and Huong Thuy Districts in support of Combined Action Companies Hotel and Alpha.

10. The 15th Counterintelligence Team provided general support for all units on Operation CIMARRON. Three detachments were located at Dong Ha and these detachments provided direct support to the 1st AmTrac Battalion and 3d Battalion, 9th Marines on a total of nine separate search and destroy operations. Separate detachments were also provided support and liaison at Cam Lo District Headquarters and Quang Tri Provincial Headquarters. Along with processing 50 detainees, the team initiated 6 penetrations by indigenous sources into VC controlled areas, and prepared and disseminated 42 counterintelligence reports and 19 spot reports. Close liaison was maintained with all U.S., ARVN and GVN intelligence sources within Quang Tri Province.

11. The 7th Interrogator Translator Team provided support for Operations CIMARRON, CHOCTAW, CROCKETT, BEAR BITE, CUMBERLAND, COLGATE, and MARYLAND, during June 1967. The team handled a total of 138 detainees which were classified as follows:

PW(NVA) - 22  
 PW(VC) - 14  
 CIV DEFENDANTS - 13  
 RETURNEES - 8  
 INNOCENT CIV - 81

The team also maintained close liaison with the 1st ARVN Division and extracted much useful information from detainees taken in ARVN operations.

12. The 3d Interpreter Team provided general support to all operations run by the 3d Marine Division in the month of June as well as operating the Document Translation Center for Division Headquarters. The team processed 68 batches of captured documents from which 427 items were screened, resulting in 93 pages of translation. Also, the team translated a total of 152 friendly official documents from which a total of 256 pages of translation were prepared as well as handling 18 other friendly documents. Finally, the team worked a total of 169 hours in support of claims, legal, Division Clubs, G-1, Psychological Operations, the Reconnaissance Battalion, and the Commanding General.

13. The Aerial Observation Section flew a total of 369 sorties for a total of 899.2 hours. 78 sorties were flown in Marine aircraft for a total of 173.4 hours. The Army provided aircraft for 210 sorties amounting to 497.1 flying hours and the USAF flew 81 sorties for a total of 228.7 hours. These missions were flown from Phu Bai, Dong Ha and Khe Sanh

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

airfields. In the 369 sorties the following missions were accomplished:

Visual Recon	198
Arty, NGF, Spot	149
TAC(A)	535
Handheld Photography	7
Message Drops	1

Results of the missions were:

KBA(C)	139
KBA(P)	202
Enemy Fortification & Structures destroyed	278

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

1. GENERAL. The 3d Marine Division continued operations in Thua Thien and Quang Tri provinces of South Vietnam in accordance with assigned missions. Division operations during the month were characterized by substantially reduced enemy contact. Major search and destroy operations were continued throughout the AOR, integrated with extensive reconnaissance activity. However, enemy forces failed to accept combat in any significant strength.

SLF A landed in an amphibious assault in Phong Dien District on 7 June. It reported to the operational control of the Division 11 June, and continued operations until reembarkation on 12 June.

2. CIMARRON. Operation CIMARRON commenced 010001H June. This multi-regimental search and destroy operation in northern Quang Tri Province is the successor to Operation PRAIRIE IV. Several operations of up to two battalion size were conducted during June in the general area between Route 9 and the DMZ, and west of Thon Son Lam. Contact was light and sporadic although mine and booby trap incidents increased. Several moderate to large enemy fortified areas were discovered and destroyed. Forces assigned to the operation decreased on 5 June with the deployment of 2/26 to Phu Bai. Operations in connection with the construction of the cleared strip between Gio Linh and Con Thien concluded with the completion of engineer work on 17 June. The Con Thien Special Forces Camp deactivated 12 June with the departure of the CIDG component. CIMARRON forces assumed responsibility for the defense of the camp and its installations. Operation CIMARRON was continuing at the end of the month. Cumulative friendly casualties are:

445 WIA and 37 KIA.

3. CROCKETT. Operation CROCKETT continued during the month with minor contact. Forces assigned to the operation increased to two infantry battalions and supporting artillery when 3/26 deployed to Khe Sanh from Phu Bai on 12 June via Rough Rider. Several company size search and destroy operations were conducted in areas within supporting arms range of Khe Sanh, with several moderately sized enemy fortified areas discovered and destroyed. On 6 June the Khe Sanh base received a rocket attack in conjunction with an enemy company size ground assault against the outpost/relay station on Hill 950. The attack was repulsed and the position maintained. Other contacts were with fleeting units in squad or smaller size groups. The operation was continuing at the end of the month. Total cumulative friendly casualties are:

244 WIA and 51 KIA.

4. CHOCTAW. Operation CHOCTAW continued during the month with slightly increased contact. CHOCTAW forces increased with the return of an infantry battalion from CIMARRON on 30 May, but decreased shortly thereafter with the build-up in Operation CUMBERLAND from CHOCTAW forces. Several company and battalion size operations were conducted by CHOCTAW forces both within the CHOCTAW OA and in contiguous areas. CHOCTAW forces operated in support of Operation BEARBITE (SLF A) in Quang Dien District east of Route 1 from 2 June to 11 June, at which time SLF A became Opcon

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

to the 4th Marines and a part of Operation CHOCTAW. CHOCTAW forces again operated east of Route 1 in a combined operation with the 1st Infantry Division ARVN from 2 June to 11 June. Small unit contacts, sniper incidents, and mine and booby trap incidents were the predominant contacts during the month. On 11 June a sharp engagement occurred when 2/4 ambushed an enemy company (-) size force near My Chanh, inflicting heavy casualties. The operation was continuing at the end of the month. Total friendly casualties are:

2 WIA.

4. CUMBERLAND. Operation CUMBERLAND commenced 3 June under control of the 4th Marines. This infantry and engineer operation provides for the up-grading and construction of a land-line of communications from Hue along Routes 547 and 548 toward the A Shau Valley and the establishment of an artillery fire support base in the vicinity of (YD 605085). Forces assigned to the operation increased to a full infantry battalion on 8 June. Fire support was provided from the Gia Le combat base. Contact was very slight. Route 547 had been up-graded for 15,100 meters at the end of the month and the operation was continuing. Friendly casualties are:

25 WIA.

5. COLGATE. Operation COLGATE commenced 7 June under the control of the 4th Marines. This search and destroy operation employed SLF A and conducted on the Phu Thu peninsula. In combination with ARVN forces who isolated the peninsula and provided blocking forces, COLGATE forces conducted a heliborne assault in the northern portion of the OA. Search and destroy operations were then continued with moderate contact. Several enemy caches and harboring sites were located and a significant number of suspected VC detained, with the assistance of an Armed Propaganda Team. The operation terminated 11 June with the helolift of COLGATE forces to CHOCTAW. Friendly casualties at the conclusion of the operation were:

3 KIA and 29 WIA.

6. MARYLAND. This operation commenced on 25 June under control of the 4th Marines. This search and destroy mission was conducted by 1/3 reinforced by one company of 2/26. The operation was conducted in combination with ARVN forces who moved into the northern end of the peninsula. MARYLAND forces landed by helicopter in the southern portion of the OA. Search and destroy operations were conducted in a northerly direction until assigned blocking positions were reached. These actions resulted in light contact. Several harboring sites and caches were uncovered and several suspects were detained with the assistance of an Armed Propaganda Team. The operation terminated on 28 June with the helo lift of 1/3 (less F/2/26) to ColCo Beach for subsequent backloading aboard amphibious shipping. Friendly casualties on termination of the operation were:

4 WIA.

7. PHU BAI TAOR. The 3d Battalion, 26th Marines remained as the Phu Bai Defense Battalion until 11 June when it was relieved by the 2d

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Battalion, 26th Marines, which continued the mission throughout the month. Upon relief of security tasks, 3/26 conducted a battalion search and destroy operation in the Dong Truoi Mountain area south to Hai Dong village with slight contact. On 12 June 3/26 deployed to Operation CROCKETT by Rough Rider convoy. Several company size operations were conducted in the TAOR and in Phu Loc District to provide increased security for national Route 1. Security operations in support of hydrographic, topographic, road survey, and dredging operations continued. On 26 June and again on 27 June an infantry platoon reinforced with amphibian tractors conducted an operation from Col Co north to Thon Dai Loc and return in order to establish a topographic survey point. Sparrowhawk forces were launched on 16 June and 30 June as security for support of recon extraction and downed helo respectively.

8. BEARBITE. Operation BEARBITE was conducted by SLF A in northeastern Thua Thien Province under the operational control of III MAF. At the conclusion of the operation SLF A chopped operational control of the Division and the 4th Marines on 11 June. Operations continued in the same general area north of the CHOCTAW AO as a part of Operation CHOCTAW.

UNCLASSIFIED



~~SECRET~~TRAINING HIGHLIGHTS

A. <u>IN COUNTRY SCHOOLS</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Vietnamese Language	30 Days	III MAF		12
MACV Advisory	5 Days	Saigon	2	
Psychological Operations	3 Days	III MAF	7	
Motion Picture Operator	2 Days	III MAF		6
FM Comm Equipment	15 Days	1st FSR		15
Land Mine Warfare	3 Days	Phu Bai		59
Personal Response	2 Days	Phu Bai	4	27
B. <u>OUT OF COUNTRY SCHOOLS</u>				
Vietnamese Language	30 Days	Okinawa		7
Registered Publications	5 Days	Yokosuka	9	
Basic Inf Wpns Repair	21 Days	Okinawa		2
Basic Ammo Tech	14 Days	Okinawa		4
SCUBA	30 Days	Subic Bay PI		1
NCO Leadership	21 Days	Okinawa		20
CRYPTO Comm Security	5 Days	Yokosuka	3	
Career Advisory	6 Days	Okinawa		2
Special Wpns Training	14 Days	Okinawa	4	8

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~COMBAT AIR SUPPORT1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Operation CIMARRON, in the Dong Ha area, continued throughout the month with fixed wing aircraft flying 981 sorties and expending 2,147.1 tons of ordnance. In the same period, helicopters flew 6,975 sorties, carried 6,272 passengers, and transported 1,010.3 tons of cargo.

b. Operation CHOCTAW continued throughout the month with fixed wing aircraft flying 148 sorties and expending 171.4 tons of ordnance. Helicopters flew 355 sorties, carried 442 passengers and 23.6 tons of cargo.

c. In the Khe Sanh area, Operation CROCKETT continued with fixed wing aircraft flying 556 sorties and expending 1,047.6 tons of ordnance. For the same period, helicopters flew 229 sorties, lifted 12 passengers and 631 tons of cargo.

d. There were 8 fixed wing sorties flown and 125 tons of ordnance expended in support of Operation BEARBITE. Helicopters flew 22 sorties and lifted 19 passengers.

e. For Operation COLGATE fixed wing aircraft flew 10 sorties and expended 27.5 tons of ordnance. Helicopters flew 154 sorties, lifted 445 passengers and 2 tons of cargo.

f. Fixed wing aircraft flew 11 sorties and expended 21.1 tons of ordnance in support of Operation CUMBERLAND. Helicopters flew 75 sorties, lifted 69 passengers and 1.9 tons of cargo.

g. There were 24 Arc Light strikes in Quang Tri Province and 6 strikes in the province of Thua Thien.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Defoliation requests were submitted to III MAF for Khe Sanh, Con Thien - Gio Linh Trace, Route 561 from Cam Lo to Con Thien, Ba Long Valley to Khe Sanh via Route 9. The mission for Route 547 (CUMBERLAND) was approved.

b. A Fire Support Coordination Symposium was convened to reexamine procedures and recommend changes to LOI 1-67.

c. Coordination/clearance procedures were established for operations COLGATE, MARYLAND, a combined S/D sweep near NAM HOA and an SLF landing in the PHU LOC area.

d. Recommended revisions were submitted for Gun 11. Gun 12 has been distributed and was placed in effect on 1 July 1967.

2. TARGETING

a. Artillery. A total of 2478 long range, pre-planned targets were attacked during the month of June.

b. TPQ-10 Missions. A total of 714 targets were struck by TPQ-10 missions during the month.

c. Naval Gunfire. During the month there were two days of 5"/38 destroyer support, sixteen days of 5"/54 destroyer support, and ten days of 8"/55 cruiser support.

<u>Caliber</u>	<u>No. of Missions</u>	<u>Total Rounds</u>	<u>Weight Fired</u>
3"/50	21	201 (VT)	2,613
5"/38	163	890	48,950
5"/54	515	2,120	148,400
8"/55	88	552	143,520
TOTALS	787	3,763	343,483

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Communication Support Company (-), 7th Communication Battalion, was assigned to Dong Ha Combat Base to establish and operate semi-permanent communication facilities for tenant organizations in the Dong Ha Combat Base Area as follows:

(1) Installation and operation of an AN/MTC-1 area toll switchboard and associated cabling to provide local and long-distance service.

(2) Operation of the Area Communication Center to provide Communication guard for Dong Ha area units.

(3) Operation of Radio Relay/Tropospheric scatter facilities in Dong Ha to support the area system.

(4) Provision of minimum radio communication support in the Dong Ha area, such as VIP Communication when requested, III MAF Command Nets, as required.

b. During June Communication Support Company (-), 7th Communication Battalion, Dong Ha accomplished the following:

(1) Installation and operation of the MTC-1 switchboard and associated MTA-4 Frame Van.

(2) Activation of teletypewriter nets with Second Battalion, 9th Marines and 7th Communication Battalion at Chu Lai.

(3) Sandbagging and hardening of all communication facilities in the Dong Ha area, with defensive trenches and bunkers constructed adjacent to communication facilities.

(4) Construction and operation of a new battery shop.

(5) Laying of a major portion of the underground cabling to provide local and long distance trunk service in the Dong Ha area.

c. In response to 3d Marine Division 3000412 to III MAF requesting a small lightweight UHF transceiver, four modified RT-10 transceivers were assigned to 3d Marine Division by LFDA and are currently undergoing combat tests by Division units.

d. Nine AN/PRC-25 Auxiliary Speakers were received from III MAF for tests and are now undergoing field checks by 3d Marine Division combat units.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

e. 3d Marine Division MARS. A total of 806 messages and 1625 telephone calls were handled by Division MARS stations at Phu Bai. Of the 1625 telephone calls processed, 56 were priority/emergencies.

f. A TRC-97 Radio Relay link was established between Phu Bai and Khe Sanh to provide 12 channels of high reliability circuits.

g. A TRC-27 Radio Relay link was established between Khe Sanh Combat Base and Khe Sanh City to provide local telephone service to activities in that area.

h. Problem Areas. Accessories for the AN/PRC-25 have become increasingly critical. First Battalion, 9th Marines report 48 radios deadlined for H-138 handsets and other 3d Marine Division units have similar shortages. CG, 3d MarDiv 281145Z May 67, CG 3d MarDiv 012147Z Jun 67, CG 3d MarDiv 010723Z Jul 67 and CG 3d MarDiv 010733Z Jul 67 apply.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of June the Psychological Operations objectives were:

- a. Support Chieu Hoi program.
- b. Exploit VC/NVA battlefield losses.
- c. Lower VC/NVA morale.
- d. Show strength of free world forces.
- e. Reduce mining and booby trap incidents.
- f. Discredit VC/NVA.
- g. Induce reporting VC activity.
- h. Explain presence of U.S. Forces in Vietnam.
- i. Instill good health habits in the people.
- j. Encourage support of the GVN.

2. Psychological Operations supported all named operations and Regimental TAOR's. The Phu Bai TAOR, the DMZ, Recon zones and the A Shau Valley were also targeted regularly.

3. The following leaflets by type were delivered by aerial leaflet drops:

<u>Type</u>	<u>No. of Leaflets</u>
a. Chieu Hoi	4,578,000
b. NVA/VC	12,779,000
c. Safe Conduct Passes	4,348,000
d. Varied other themes	968,000

4. In addition to the aerial leaflet drops, 79 hours 20 minutes of aerial broadcast were utilized in the same general areas with the same general themes.

5. A total of 90 hours 15 minutes of ground broadcasts and 20 hours 45 minutes of movies were shown primarily at the CAC units throughout the Phu Bai TAOR and the Dong Ha TAOR. The teams were used mainly for MEDCAPS, movie festivals and broadcasting in secure areas. The main themes used were a

UNCLASSIFIED  
Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

general explanation of the Chieu Hoi program, GVN helps the people, Allied and ARVN might and various messages and movies designed to instill a feeling of nationalism among the people. Strong emphasis was placed on cleanliness and health at every opportunity.

6. Approximately 112,850 leaflets, posters and newspapers were hand distributed during the month. The largest portion of these were the Free South newspapers which were handed out by the Military Police at check points and by GAC units. Various mine reward leaflets were distributed along Highway 9 in and around the Refugee Center in Cam Lo by the 3d Motor Transport Battalion. Health and cleanliness posters and leaflets were handed out at MEDCAPS, ground broadcasts and movie festivals.

7. Interrogation reports indicate that many captives as well as ralliers were influenced to some extent by leaflets and broadcasts. Some said that leaflets were more effective, some said the broadcasts were. Some said broadcasts during the night were more effective and some preferred day broadcasts. No matter what the dissemination means or time of day, the general opinion was that increased effort would result in increased defections.

8. The Kit Carson Scout program is gaining momentum. Feed back from the units employing the scouts indicate that they are highly motivated, aggressive and conscientious. Particularly good reports have been received on the new scouts who completed the screening/training program last month. Present plans are to conduct a new class in Thua Thien province in July and in Quang Tri province in August.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~LOGISTICS1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Logistic support of Operations CHOCTAW, CIMARRON, CUMBERLAND, CROCKETT, and COLGATE required a continuing effort to keep stocks at desired levels on position, exercised all means of transportation available to the Division, and resulted in a continued requirement for extensive maintenance support at all echelons due to equipment fatigue and combat damage.

b. General

(1) As a result of reported stoppages with the M-16 rifle, the Division reemphasized the basics of care, cleaning, and familiarization in an intensive training program utilizing maintenance contact teams, "trouble shooting" teams, inspections, and numerous directives. This program became active in early June and by the end of the month appeared to have had the effect of greater troop knowledge and familiarity with the weapon.

(2) On 5 June an ad hoc congressional committee consisting of Representatives ICHORD (Missouri) and LONG (Louisiana) and Col (USA, ret.) CROSSMAN visited the Division and sought from Marines in the field their opinions of the effectiveness of the M-16 rifle.

(3) A daily CH-53 logistic flight was established, moving cargo between Phu Bai, Dong Ha, and Khe Sanh.

(4) FMFPac authorized the Force Logistic Command to cannibalize unserviceable M-3 compressors for flame tanks. The Division had two operable compressors at the end of the month, of an allowance of four.

(5) The Khe Sanh airfield underwent extensive repairs for a two week period in mid-June. Resupply was continued by CH-53 and C-123 aircraft, and by truck convoy.

(6) A lifting sling was fabricated by the 3d Shore Party Battalion and used successfully on several occasions to move 155 howitzers (TD) by CH-53.

(7) Temporary shortages of cleaning equipment for the M-16 rifle were alleviated by special air shipments directed by CG FMFPac.

(8) Division units were authorized to submit requisitions to provide all personnel with lightweight utilities.

(9) Coordination with FLSG-A and FLC was intensified to correct discrepancies in the FLC machine printout of deadlined combat essential equipment.

UNCLASSIFIED



(10) The CG FMFPac Motor Transport Maintenance Assistance Team visited the Division and provided assistance where required.

(11) Dust suppression remained a continuing problem. Some asphalt and pentiprime were received, and significant additional quantities were requisitioned.

(12) The 1st AMTRAC Battalion voluntarily deadlined half of its tractors due to the expanded nature of its security mission, which requires troops to be used as infantry.

c. Combat Damage. During the month of June the following major equipment sustained combat damage.

<u>TYPE VEH/EQUIP</u>	<u>CAUSE OF DAMAGE</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>
M50A1-226704	Mine-suspension and Hull damage	R&E candidate
226953	Mine (Arty Dud) Suspension damage	Undergoing repairs
226920	Hostile arty fire, guns damaged	Repaired
M48A3-202142	Mine, suspension system damaged	Repaired
202115	Mine, suspension system damaged	Repaired
M109 SP-313553 155H	Hostile arty, fire from ammo bunker close by	Probable Code X
M55 SP-333747 8"H	Hostile arty, damaged rear portion of hull	Damage not significant - gun in Battery
LVTP5-107671	140mm Rocket Hull damage	Code Y
LVTP5-107977	Mine damage, hull and suspension	Code Z
LVTE1-106004	Mine damage, hull and suspension	Code Z
Eimco M-64	Mine	4th Echelon
Eimco M-64	Mine	4th Echelon
TD-18	Mine	4th Echelon

~~SECRET~~

<u>TYPE VEH/EQUIP</u>	<u>CAUSE OF DAMAGE</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>
M35 2 1/2 T Trk	Rocket	Awaiting Repairs
M35 -do-	Rocket	Back in Service
M35 -do-	Mortar	Back in Service
M35 -do-	Mortar	Back in Service
M35 -do-	Mine	Code X
M35 -do-	Mine	Awaiting Repairs
M35 -do-	Mine	Awaiting Repairs
M35 -do-	Mine	Awaiting Repairs
M35 -do-	Mine	Awaiting Repairs
M35 -do-	Mine	Awaiting Repairs
M35 -do-	Arty	Awaiting Repairs
M37 3/4 T Trk	Mortar	Awaiting Repairs
M37 3/4 T Trk	Mortar	Back in Service
M51 5T Dump	Mine	Awaiting Repairs
M51 5T Dump	Mine	Awaiting Repairs
M54 5T Trk	Arty	Code X
M107 Water Trk	Rocket	Awaiting Repairs
M170 Amb Trk	Rocket	Back in Service
MRC109 Radio	Mortar	Back in Service
M416B1 1/2 T Trk	Arty	Code X
M416B1 1/2 T Trk	Arty	Awaiting Repairs
M422 1/2 T Trk	Mortar	Back in Service
M422 1/2 T Trk	Mortar	Back in Service
M422 1/2 T Trk	Mortar	Back in Service
M422 1/2 T Trk	Mortar	Back in Service
M422 1/2 T Trk	Arty	Awaiting Repairs

d. Truck Convoys

(1) During the month of June three Rough Riders traveled between Phu Bai and Dong Ha.

(a) One south on 1 June consisting of 71 vehicles transported 150 personnel and 42 tons of cargo.

(b) One south on 3 June consisting of 26 vehicles transported 270 personnel and 68 tons of cargo.

(c) One south on 5 June consisting of 82 vehicles transported 788 personnel and 60 tons of cargo.

(2) During the month of June seven Rough Riders traveled between Dong Ha and Khe Sanh.

(a) One north on 19 June consisting of 56 vehicles transported 100 personnel and 77 tons of cargo.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(b) One north on 21 June consisting of 52 vehicles transported 150 personnel and 93 tons of cargo.

(c) One north on 23 June consisting of 54 vehicles transported 137 personnel and 79 tons of cargo.

(d) One north on 25 June consisting of 49 vehicles transported 137 personnel and 79 tons of cargo.

(e) One north on 27 June consisting of 62 vehicles transported 202 personnel and 136 tons of cargo.

(f) One north on 28 June consisting of 72 vehicles transported 136 personnel and 135 tons of cargo.

(g) One north on 30 June consisting of 49 vehicles transported 65 personnel and 87 tons of cargo.

(3) During the month of June five Rough Riders traveled between Phu Bai and Khe Sanh.

(a) One north on 12 June consisting of 146 vehicles transported 1483 personnel and 327 tons of cargo.

(b) One north on 17 June consisting of 93 vehicles transported 277 personnel and 155 tons of cargo.

(c) One south on 18 June consisting of 74 vehicles transported 103 personnel and 57 tons of cargo.

(d) One north on 26 June consisting of 79 vehicles transported 280 personnel and 142 tons of cargo.

(e) One south on 27 June consisting of 83 vehicles transported 310 personnel and 60 tons of cargo.

(4) 3d Motor Transport Battalion drove 148,103 miles, transporting 42,807 personnel and 6,573 tons of cargo.

(5) 9th Motor Transport Battalion drove 117,467 miles, transporting 42,753 personnel and 16,320 tons of cargo.

(6) Twenty-nine resupply convoys traveled between Phu Bai and CHOCTAW operation areas, consisting of an average of 40 vehicles, 164 personnel, and 67 tons of cargo.

(7) Thirteen resupply convoys traveled between Phu Bai and CUMBERLAND operation areas, consisting of an average of 17 vehicles, 48 personnel, and 29 tons of cargo.

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Embarkation

## (1) Unit Moves:

(a) On 8 June the Sniper Platoon RLT 26 was airlifted from Okinawa to Dong Ha utilizing 1 Marine C-130 aircraft on an operational move transporting 46 passengers, 3 pallets and 2 tents and poles.

(b) On 19 June elements of 3/26 were moved from Phu Bai to Dong Ha by Marine C-130 transporting 55 passengers. This move was completed 19 June.

(c) On 21 June "B" Co 3d Recon Bn was airlifted from Phu Bai to Khe Sanh utilizing 2 Marine C-130 aircraft on an operational move, transporting 40 passengers, 15 pallets of mount out supplies, 1-M422A1 and 1-M416B1. A like element was then transported back to Phu Bai from Khe Sanh completing the move the same day.

(d) On 25 June elements of "B" Co 3d Reconnaissance Bn were moved from Phu Bai to Khe Sanh utilizing two Marine C-130 aircraft, transporting 46 passengers, 15 pallets of mount out supplies, 1-M422A1 and 1-M416B1 on an operational move. The same day 24 passengers and seven pallets of baggage were brought back from Khe Sanh to Phu Bai completing the move.

(e) On 29 June ELT 1/3 was backloaded and became SLF. Backloading was completed 291045H June.

## (2) Sealifts:

Danang to Phu Bai	-	145 LCU's - 11321 S/T
Danang to Dong Ha	-	54 LCU's - 3814 S/T
		14 LST's - 6506 S/T

## (3) Airlifts:

Danang to Dong Ha via USAF C-123's and C-130's

Class I	-	1054476 lbs
Class II	-	161705
Class III	-	31580
Class IV	-	
Class V	-	227226 lbs
		1474987 lbs

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

## Danang to Phu Bai via USAF C-123's and C-130's

Class I	-	435627 lbs
Class II	-	280891
Class III	-	7558
Class IV	-	14390
Class V	-	101500 lbs
		<u>839966 lbs</u>

## Danang to Khe Sanh via USAF C-123's and C-130's

Class I	-	739811 lbs
Class II	-	42007
Class III	-	225533
Class IV	-	6210
Class V	-	1876078 lbs
		<u>2889639 lbs</u>

f. Food Services. During the month of June 1967 the 3d Marine Division Food Services Program consisted of 47 operational messes supported by 516 OF 33 personnel. Of the total messes in operation, 9 are permanent type field messes housed in MCON structures and the remaining 38 are temporary field messes. Subsistence support provided Marine Corps, Navy, and Army personnel of this division averaged 29,700 rations daily. Of the total personnel subsisted, approximately 89% were subsisted on "A" type rations supplemented with "B" ration items and approximately 11% consumed Meals, Combat, Individual, Daily. Meals, Combat, Individual are being consumed only when operational requirements preclude serving "A" rations.

g. Supply(1) Significant Events

(a) FSAO-4 team inspected 2/26, 3/26, 3d AT Battalion and 3d Engineer Battalion during the period of 2-11 June 1967.

(b) The excess and cancellation program has reported a total of \$5,727,657.01 from 1 April to 31 May 1967.

(c) Colonel J. M. WEIDNER relieved Colonel R. R. WEIR as Division Supply Officer.

(d) M16A1 rifle cleaning material was requisitioned by Division units. Special handling was required. Material should be in the hands of all units armed with M16A1 rifles on or before 2 July 1967.

(e) Selected items of NBC material are being turned in by units to FLSC-A and FLSU-1.

UNCLASSIFIED (1)

(f) The following units were visited by the Supply Management Team during June 1967:

Hq Bn (Comm Co)	3d Bn 12th Mar
Hq 9th Mar	1st 8" How Btry
4th Bn 12th Mar	3d Tank Bn
3d Recon	1st Amtrac Bn
11th Engr Bn	9th MT Bn
1st 155 Gun Btry	

(g) Test Projects:

1. Five hundred six gallon disposable water containers were tested in the 9th Marines TAOR. The reports from using units were very favorable. These containers eliminate numerous problems in handling, recovering, cleaning, and accounting for water cans. Also, the water delivered in these containers is likely to be much cleaner than water delivered in a metal can. We have requested that 2500 per month be made available to the Division as soon as possible. III MAF has indicated that this quantity will be increased to 5000 per month.

2. One hundred inflatable pillows were delivered to 3d Shore Party Battalion and 2/26 for testing. Test reports from these units are due 10 July 67 and will include comments as to what the pillows should be used for and whether or not they should be included in unit allowances.

(h) Planning:

1. Planning was completed and appropriate directives issued for backloading 1/3 at Col Co on 29 June as the SLF.

2. The G-4 Plans Officer attended a conference at III MAF to discuss a plan for issuing lightweight utilities and jungle boots to all personnel at Camp Butler, Okinawa prior to arrival in RVN. A commencement date of 1 September 1967 was recommended for this program.

3. Stockage objectives at Khe Sanh were reviewed in response to CG III MAF 140248Z, and ammunition stockage objectives were raised to 30 DOS for selected items.

4. Change 2 to OPO 22-67 revised stockage objectives for all classes of supply for the CUMBERLAND area in keeping with the increased weapons and troop density.

5. The revised procedures for reporting of Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment set forth in FMFPac O 4000.13C are to be implemented for the reporting period 1630 June 1967. Significant changes are the addition of reportable items of equipment and the change of format for reporting of these items.

~~SECRET~~(1) New Items of Equipment:

1. Information received that the squad water containers (2½ quart) are arriving in country and will be available for issue to Division units very shortly.

2. Metascope assemblies are continuing to arrive in country. The 4th Marines received an allotment of 117 on 26 June 67. However, provisioning is not complete as the batteries required (BA 13121U) have not yet arrived.

3. 11th Engineers Eimco Tractors were placed in service by permission of CG FMFPac despite the lack of spare parts. This was necessary in order to complete the Gio Linh - Con Thien obstacle Trace. Tractors in 1st 155 Gun Battery and 1st 8" Gun Battery on hand but on administrative deadline.

2. PROBLEM AREAS

a. Supply. Shortages of selected items of Class II supply, including some critically required spare parts.

b. Transportation. No significant problem areas.

c. Services. Shortage of adequate laundry units, bath units and water distribution equipment.

d. Maintenance

(1) Shortage of repair parts

(2) Inability of FLC to support the increased forces in the Dong Ha area with adequate facilities/personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

## TOTAL AMMUNITION EXPENDED

JUNE 1967

ITEM	CIMARRON	CHOCTAW	PHU BAI	CROCKETT	CUMBERLAND	COLGATE MARYLAND	TOTAL	AVERAGE DAILY EXPEND RATE
175 HE	1,367			283			1,650	55
8 HOW HE	1,022						1,022	34
105 HE	30,685	1,833	508	8,871	1,476	171	43,544	1,452
107 HE	9,020	542		4,171			13,733	457
155 HOW HE	9,366	5,563	1,404	1,611	1,187	172	19,303	643
155 GUN HE			441		698		1,139	38
105 WP	2,328	304	7	1,758	333	59	4,789	160
105 ILLUM	622	72	79	97	20	51	941	31
155 GUN ILLUM			20				20	1
155 GUN WP			51		163		214	7
155 HOW WP	439	562	124	24	184	6	1,339	45
155 HOW ILLUM	112	63	13	10			198	6
107 ILLUM	104	18		50			172	6
107 WP	287			155			442	15
TOTAL RDS EXP	55,352	8,957	2,647	17,030	4,061	459	88,506	2,950
AVERAGE DAILY TONNAGE EXPENDED - 102								

DECLASSIFIED

TAB A  
33

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED



~~SECRET~~DIVISION ENGINEER

1. Division and Force Engineers in the Division's AOR continued to perform in their combat support roles during the last month. Continuous engineer support has been provided for Operations Cimarron, Crockett, Choctaw, Cumberland, Colgate, Maryland and SLF operations. This has included construction, demolition, minesweeping, road construction and maintenance, obstacle installation and removal, water supply and utilities support. Bunkers have been constructed at Con Thien, Gio Linh, Gia Le and in support of the CAC program. Numerous enemy bunkers and fortifications encountered in the DMZ and Khe Sanh areas were destroyed as were tunnels throughout the areas of operations. Major engineer responsibilities and projects have included:

a. National Route #1. RVN Route #1 extends from the DMZ south through Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces to the southern boundary of the Division AOR at Lang Co. Its 148 kilometer length includes 73 bridges.

Four floating bridges are currently installed along Route #1 at Pho Trach, My Chanh, Ai Tu and Phuoc My. In addition a ferry is installed at Hue to allow for passage of heavy vehicles.

The travelled way of Route #1 is generally fifteen to eighteen feet wide, surfaced with bituminous pavement, with shoulders from three to seven feet in width. The road is in need of maintenance which, in the past, has been limited to temporary repairs to destroyed bridges or mine craters. The road condition in several areas, notably near Phu Loc and from Phu Bai to My Chanh is severely potholed and convoy traffic is hampered in traversing these sections.

Plans for rehabilitation and upgrading of Route #1 call for an immediate maintenance program to insure continued traffic ability during the remainder of the summer and through the monsoon season. This effort is currently underway. This will be followed by a deliberate upgrading of the road to MACV standards to include bridge construction and resurfacing.

b. National Route #9. RVN Route #9 extends west through Quang Tri Province from Dong Ha to the Laos border. This road from Dong Ha to the Khe Sanh Base extends sixty-three kilometers and includes thirty-six bridges, most of which are by-passable. The critical bridge along this route spans the gorge east of Khe Sanh at YD 913403. Efforts are underway to construct a bridge to replace the tactical bridge currently installed at this location. On 27 June Rte 9 was opened to class 60 traffic between Dong Ha and Khe Sanh. Future plans include resurfacing of the Dong Ha - Camp Carroll section prior to the monsoon.

c. RVN Route 551. This route extends from Hue east through Thua Thien Province to the port facility under construction at Tan My. The road is twelve kilometers in length and includes ten bridges, none of which are considered critical. It is fourteen to eighteen feet in width, of bituminous surface, with shoulders from three to five feet wide and is subject to flooding in low sections near Tan My during the monsoon. The road surface is in fair condition as a result of recent emergency maintenance measures taken by MCB-62.

UNCLASSIFIED  
SECRET

d. RVN Route #547. RVN Route 547 extends from Hue to the A Shau valley. The road is currently open to class 60 traffic from Hue to Nam Hoa. This section of road is from fourteen to sixteen feet in width, of bituminous surface, with two to four foot shoulders. It includes three minor bridges all of which are by-passable.

From Nam Hoa west to A Shau the road deteriorates to an intermittent footpath. Elements of the 3d and 11th Engineer Battalions following the trace of Rte 547 have constructed a class 30 road to the vicinity of a proposed Fire Support Base near YD6008, a distance of about 18 kilometers. This section is to be subsequently upgraded to class 60. Future plans include the development of the Fire Support Base for the employment of 175 guns and installation of a 765 foot floating bridge across the Song Huong at Nam Hoa to replace the ferry currently installed.

e. RVN Rte De Gia Le a Gio Long. This road extends from Rte 1 in the vicinity of Gia Le westward through Thua Thien Province to its intersection with Rte 547 in Nam Hoa. The road, which is presently in a dilapidated state, is 15km in length and includes six bridges. It is twelve to fifteen feet in width and of laterite surface. It is planned to upgrade and improve this road to class 60 to afford a direct route from Phu Bai to the Song Huong crossing on Rte 547. The opening of this road will shorten the land route from Phu Bai to the Fire Support Base on Rte 547 by nearly 10 miles.

f. RVN Rte #561. RVN Route 561 extends from Cam Lo northward through Quang Tri Province to Con Thien. Its thirteen kilometer length includes one major bridge at Cam Lo. One road is twelve to fifteen feet in width and has a laterite surface. The road is currently being widened and upgraded to class 60 by the 11th Engr Battalion. This project includes clearing a 200 meter strip on both sides of the road.

g. Gio Linh - Con Thien Clearance. The 11th Engineer Battalion completed clearance of a 600 meter wide strip between Con Thien and a point 1,700 meters east of Gio Linh. A 500 meter deep belt was also cleared around the Gio Linh and Con Thien outposts.

h. Phu Bai Airfield. A 5,600 foot asphalt runway is currently operational. The strip is in good condition and is capable of traffic up to and including C-130 aircraft. Current plans call for a rehabilitation of the present runway and further extension of the parking apron to accommodate additional aircraft.

i. Dong Ha Airfield. A 3,700 foot runway surfaced with AM-2 matting is operational at Dong Ha. The field is capable of traffic up to and including C-130 aircraft. Current plans call for replacement of the existing runway with an asphalt surfaced runway along the south side of the present runway. It is anticipated that this construction will be accomplished prior to the onset of the monsoon season in October.

j. Khe Sanh Airfield. A 3,900 foot strip is currently operational at the Khe Sanh Combat Base with a surface of AM-2 matting. It is capable of handling C-130 aircraft. Runway repairs including resurfacing were completed this month.

k. Huong River. The Song Huong is currently navigable for LCU traffic to the city of Hue. An LST Port Facility is presently being constructed at Tan My near the mouth of the river. A trafficability study has indicated that the river is navigable to LCM traffic from Hue to Nam Hoa for use as a supply route to support the Fire Support Base on Route 547.

l. Bo Dieu River. The Song Bo Dieu is navigable to LCU traffic Cua Viet to Dong Ha. It is presently planned to dredge the river to a depth of 10 feet and a width of 150 feet between the port facility at Cua Viet and Dong Ha.

m. Division Command Post. The Third Engineer Battalion is constructing a new Division Command Post Facility at Phu Bai. The complex includes a large administration building with six wings and quarters for the Commanding General and his staff. The facility is expected to be ready for occupancy in late July.

## 2. MINESWEEPING OPERATIONS

a. Daily sweeps of lines of communication are conducted by engineer elements to counter enemy mine efforts. The 3d Engineer Battalion conducts an average of ten deliberate minesweeps a day over about 25,000 meters of roads and trails. Sweeps along Route #1 in the Co Bi Thanh Tan area have located numerous mines and other explosive devices. The 11th Engineer Battalion conducts daily sweeps of Route 1 from Dong Ha to Gio Linh and Route 561 from Cam Lo to Con Thien. Sweeps of Route 9 are also conducted as required to support Rough Riders to Khe Sanh. Sweep teams conduct daily mine detection activities along a heavily interdicted section of Route 1 near Phu Loc.

b. Despite the number and extent of minesweeping operations, the enemy's mining operations continue to result in substantial casualties and damage to equipment. The extent of the road network within the division area generally precludes detailed daily sweeps of all traveled routes.

c. A typical engineer minesweep team is composed as follows:

Team Leader  
 Detector Operator - P153 Mine Detector  
 Prober  
 Detector Operator - AN/PRC - 4 Mine Detector  
 Prober  
 Vehicle Operator  
 Security Element - (Number of personnel depends on Tactical Situation)

UNCLASSIFIED (1)

SECRET

3. MINE WARFARE AND ROAD INTERDICTION

a. A review of mine incidents reported by 3d Division units reveals the continuing emphasis on mine warfare by the enemy. The following incidents were reported during June:

<u>DETONATED</u>	<u>DESTROYED</u>	<u>CASUALTIES</u>	<u>VEHICLES DAMAGED</u>
115	203	KIA - 19 WIA - 165	16

4. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

a. The Military Construction Program (MCON) for the Division is rapidly coming to a standstill as most of the remaining FY-66 projects are well underway and the implementation of the FY-67<sup>5</sup> program is awaiting release of funds. Construction priorities for the last of the FY-66 and the FY-67<sup>5</sup> projects were established at conferences on 7 June for the Phu Bai area and 22 June for the Dong Ha area.

b. Utilization of the Advance Base Functional Component Program established by III MAF has resulted in the submission of 26 requests by 3d Marine Division. The major items requested are 684 tropical huts, 603 strongback tents and 400 bunkers of various sizes.

5. BASE DEVELOPMENT

a. In June much attention has been given to the siting of facilities both in the Phu Bai - Gia Le complex and Dong Ha. Recreational facilities have been sited at all three Combat Bases. Additionally, at Phu Bai an amphitheatre, chapel, MUST hospital, hardstands and an EM Club have been sited.

b. In Phu Bai - Gia Le twenty butler buildings have been completed and are in use while construction is underway on another fourteen. At Dong Ha four are in use and fifteen are under construction. The paving of roads in the Phu Bai Base is proceeding on schedule and is 75% completed. A central water system is being installed at Phu Bai and is expected to come on line in the latter part of next month.

6. UTILITIES AND WATER SUPPLY

a. The production of potable water is a major task for the 3d and 11th Engineer Battalions. Twelve water points are now in operation and produce nearly 2½ million gallons a week. The water production problem is aggravated by the dry season dwindling of water sources and the difficulty of drilling productive wells. Attempts are being made to drill wells at both Gio Linh and Con Thien to eliminate the present large scale transporting of water from Dong Ha to these outposts.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

b. The electrical power situation showed improvement in this month with the arrival of nine 150 KW generators. Consolidation of power requirements has been accomplished whenever possible but the non availability of large wire prevents the most economical generator employment. 279

c. A central power plant is being installed to provide electrical power to much of the Phu Bai Combat Base. The distribution system is largely installed and two 700 KW MUSE generators have arrived in Phu Bai. It is planned to have this system in operation in the latter part of July.

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION OF ENGINEER EFFORT

	<u>DIVISION ENGINEER</u>	<u>FORCE ENGINEER</u>	<u>MCB</u>
Phu Bai Area	3d Engr Bn (-)  B Co, 3d Engr Bn D/S 4th Mar Operations CHOCTAW and CUMBERLAND	C Co, 11th Engr Operation CUMBER- LAND	MCB-62
Dong Ha Area	A Co, 3d Engr Bn D/S 3d Mar Operations CIMARRON  C Co (-), 3d Engr Bn D/S 9th Mar Operation CIMARRON	11th Engr Bn (-)	MCB-11 (-)
Khe Sanh Area	Det C Co, 3d Engr Bn D/S 26th Mar Operation CROCKETT	None	Det MCB-11

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DIVISION WATER POINTS (JUNE)

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>AVE. DAILY PRODUCTION</u>	<u>WATER PURIF UNITS</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER STRG CAPACITY</u>
Dong Ha - West* Main Water Point	70,000 gal	(2) - 1160 WPU	23,000
Dong Ha - South* Secondary Water Point	25,000	(1) - 1160 WPU	12,000
Dong Ha - North 3d Engr - FLSU-1 Waterpoint	13,000	(1) - 1157 WPU	9,000
Phu Bai	114,000	(2) - 1160 WPU	12,000
Gia Le	12,000	(1) - 1157 WPU	3,000
Camp Carroll	36,000	(1) - 1160 WPU	22,000
Khe Sanh	24,000	(2) - 1157 WPU	3,000
Cua Viet	2,500	(1) - 1157 WPU	6,000
Cam Lo	8,000	(1) - 1157 WPU	6,000
Rockpile	5,000	(1) - 1157 WPU	6,000
Co Bi Thanh Tan	36,000	(1) - 1160 WPU	6,000
Cumberland AO	<u>8,000</u>	<u>(1) - 1157 WPU</u>	<u>3,000</u>
Total	353,500	(8) - 1157 (7) - 1160	111,000

\*Operated by 11th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

07

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ADVANCE BASE FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS

1. In accordance with the concept of the Advance Base Functional Components Program established by III MAF, the 3d Marine Division has requested the following items during June:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>NO OF REQUESTS</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
Bunkers	9	227 (8x8x8) 99 (8x12x8) 51 (10x24x8) 23 (20x32x8)
Bridges	1	1-40' Span Pile Bent
16'x32' Huts	5	684
500 Man Messhalls	5	6
250 Man Messhalls	1	1
Tent Strongbacks	3	603
Showers	1	17
Heads	4	53
175 Gun Pads	1	8

2. The above requests for utilization in the Cua Viet, Camp Carroll, Co Bi Thanh Tan, Operation CUMBERLAND and Khe Sanh areas; requirements for Dong Ha are presently being compiled and will be submitted to CG III MAF in the near future.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)



~~SECRET~~ENGINEER EQUIPMENT DEADLINE (JUNE)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>AVERAGE DEADLINE</u>
Tractor TD-18	61	61	12
Tractor TD-15	42	37	13
Tractor M-64	39	39	12
Tractor MRS-100	19	16	5
Crane, Mobile	19	16	3
Crane, Tracked	22	20	4
Grader, 550	12	11	2
Scooploader, TL-16	10	9	5
Forklift, 6,000 lb	12	11	2
Forklift, 3,000 lb	10	10	2
Water Purif Units 1157 & 1160	24	19	1
Water Purif Units 600 GPM	18	17	12
Erdlator			

BATH UNIT STATUS (JUNE)

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST. NO. PERSONNEL SERVED</u>
Phu Bai	2	2,500
Gia Le	1	700
Dong Ha	4	2,100
Camp Carroll	1	1,800
Khe Sanh	2	2,300
Rockpile	1	1,400
Phong Dien	1	1,000
Cumberland AP	1	300
Deadlined	<u>4</u>	
Total	17	12,100

UNCLASSIFIED

ELECTRICAL GENERATOR STATUS (JUNE)

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>150 KW</u>	<u>100 KW</u>	<u>60 KW</u>	<u>30 KW</u>	<u>20 KW</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Phu Bai	5	4	1	5	7	22
Gia Le			3	3		6
Dong Ha	4		6	3	9	22
Phong Dien				1	3	4
Camp Carroll				2	1	3
Cua Viet			1	1	1	3
Khe Sanh				1	3	4
Deadlined (3d Ech)		<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>12</u>
Total Division	<u>9</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>76</u>
Rehab Program			14	5	16	35

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~CHRONOLOGY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 June Completion of 500 meter deep belt around Con Thien

1 June Start of widening to 600 meters of Gio Linh - Con Thien Trace

7 June Beginning of repairs to Khe Sanh Airfield

7 June Phu Bai construction priorities meeting

10 June Inspection of bunkers and protective devices, Division outposts

11 June Reconnaissance determines RVN Route de Gia Le a Gia Long can be opened without major effort

19 June Construction Materials meeting at III MAF

21 June Well drilling commences at Gio Linh

22 June Dong Ha construction priorities meeting

23 June III MAF Base Development Board meeting

25 June First of two 700 KW MUSE generators arrives at Phu Bai

25 June Completion of Khe Sanh airfield repairs.

25 June Well drilling commences at Con Thien

27 June Route 9 opened to Class 60 traffic

27 June Route 547 reaches planned Fire Support Base area

29 June Second MUSE generator arrives at Phu Bai

UNCLASSIFIED

44

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~CIVIL AFFAIRS1. CAM LO RESETTLEMENT

a. By the first week in June the movement of refugees from the DMZ area to Cam Lo had been completed and by mid-June most commodities had been transported and distributed. While this did not mean that Marine support for the refugees could be withdrawn it did indicate that the "crash" phase was over and some of the considerable number of personnel and items of equipment could be returned to their units. On 12 June, therefore, the MT platoon was returned to the 3d MT Bn and on 16 June the Cam Lo warehouse was closed, releasing about 25 personnel from the 11th Engr Bn and 29th CA Company. Most of the tentage in the temporary resettlement area was struck and turned over to FLSU at Dong Ha.

b. Marines are still deeply involved at Cam Lo. Food supplies are still being transported to the site in Marine vehicles and the 11th Engr Bn is still being relied upon to maintain the water supply. The OCO-planned water system for the permanent area is not materializing and Marine engineers are now exploring the possibility of moving the existing tank and piping system from the temporary to the permanent area. The 11th Engineers, with G-5 support, also have under construction a facility to make cinvaram earth blocks. Refugees will supply the labor and will be paid in USAID commodities. Bricks will be used for construction of homes and public building for the refugees. The 29th CA platoon, stationed at Dong Ha, has made Cam Lo a priority civic action project and is helping to coordinate the efforts of a number of units furnishing support to the refugees.

c. Resettlement to permanent homesites is progressing rapidly. The new estimate of total population in the area is about 9,000 and of these 7,500 have already moved. Home construction is proceeding apace and so are plans for allocating farmland. The next planting period occurs in August.

d. The Cam Lo area continues to attract a good deal of attention. Among the visitors during the month were General THIEU, Premier KY, Ambassador BUNKER and General WESTMORELAND. The I Corps Joint Coordinating Committee visited the area on 20 June. In general, visitors seemed favorably impressed with the way the relocation project has been carried out despite the difficult problems encountered.

2. REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT

a. Thua Thien. The RD effort in Thua Thien made satisfactory progress during June. Teams in Huong Tra and Huong Thuy, along Highway #1, claim to have achieved their objectives and they are moving to second semester New Life Hamlets in July. Those in northern Huong Thuy and Phu

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

Vang have begun to make some progress but it will probably be necessary for them to stay in place for the balance of the year to achieve any significant results. Much of the progress in June can be attributed to friendly operations. One ARVN battalion has been assigned to each of the three RD areas and they have been active and successful. There were eight RDW/VC incidents in June compared to thirteen in May. Five were VC initiated. Casualties were two KIA, two WIA, all attributable to booby traps encountered during search operations.

b. Quang Tri. The RD program in Quang Tri began to develop a more positive and optimistic tone during June. A campaign headquarters was established at Trieu Phong and a third battalion was assigned to RD protection. The coordination of all efforts through one headquarters should do much to increase the effectiveness of the RD effort and a third battalion should help to plug the gaps in the security of the priority area. The area was generally quiet during the month; morale improved and RD cadre recruitment improved dramatically. Supplies for self-help projects began to flow into the area after a hiatus during the Cam Lo resettlement. While there is still a long way to go the RD curve finally appears to be headed up.

3. ELECTIONS. Hamlet and village elections were completed for both provinces during the month. Final results are as follows:

VILLAGE ELECTIONS

<u>Province</u>	<u>No. Villages</u>	<u>No. Elig. Voters</u>	<u>No. Voted</u>	<u>Pct. Voted</u>
Quang Tri	30	80,585	65,789	81.6
Thua Thien	40	91,164	74,040	81.2

HAMLET ELECTIONS

Quang Tri	103	43,300	37,338	82.4
Thua Thien	165	78,994	63,166	79.9

4. DIVISION CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

a. Agriculture. During the month the G-5 agricultural advisor worked with MCB-62 and 2/26 to establish hog programs in Thuy Chau and Loc Bon villages. Participants were furnished plans and material to construct pens and by the end of the month seven projects had been completed. Plans are underway to obtain pigs for each project through OCO resources. The advisor also worked with 4th Marines Civic Action team in expanding the agricultural possibilities for refugees in the Phong Dien area.

b. MEDCAP. The MEDCAP program expanded into two new areas when MCB-3 arrived in country and was assigned responsibilities in Phu Vang district and "A" Medical Company began holding weekly sick calls at Nam Hoa district headquarters. This had previously been curtailed for security reasons but the activity accompanying the construction of Route 547 has improved the situation markedly.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

c. Grave Removal - Phu Bai. The removal of several hundred graves from the proposed cantonment area for MAG-16 at the Phu Bai airfield proved to be difficult. Target date for beginning construction was 13 June but it was not until 18 June that the graves were finally removed. III MAF was requested to query Saigon on the status of indemnification of those who have cooperated by relocating thousands of graves to make way for base expansion at Phu Bai and Dong Ha.

d. Logistics. The logistics situation was improved considerably during the month when a 2½ ton truck was acquired for use by the G-5 section and the major part of a Butler Building was assigned for storage of civic action supplies.

e. Youth Scholarship Program. This section is working with the Division Chaplain and OCO, Thua Thien, to initiate a youth scholarship program in both provinces. The program, to be supported with chapel funds, will be non-sectarian and will subsidize talented students to enable them to attend either academic or vocational schools they could not otherwise afford. Thirty students are being selected for a pilot effort and it is planned to expand the program in the fall, if successful.

f. Meetings. Civic Action area coordination meetings were conducted at Phu Bai on 14 June and Dong Ha on 17 June, primarily to review changes in assigned areas of responsibility.

##### 5. PERSONAL RESPONSE

a. Despite heavy operational commitments by most units during the month the Personal Response Contact Team was still able to reach an estimated 1,000 officers and men of the 9th MT Bn, 3d SP Bn, 3d MT Bn and the 3d Marines.

b. The Division Personal Response School was conducted at the Division CP on 2-3 June. Thirty-two students, representing most units, attended. The Personal Response portion of the CAC syllabus has been raised to 6 hours.

c. On 27 June the Division Personal Response Council met to review progress of the program and to hear Mr. Robert BREWER, OCO Province Representative, Quang Tri, discuss counterinsurgency warfare.

d. During the month the Division participated in the III MAF Vietnam Assignment Survey. By the end of the month the PR Team had coded the answers to a 5% sample of Division personnel and forwarded the results to Danang for programming and interpretation.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DIVISION CHAPLAIN1. PERSONNEL

a. The month of June 1967 began with 20 chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division; Chaplain WILSON, 2/3 and Chaplain STANIS, 3/4 were with their units deployed to Special Landing Force; Chaplain KEARSLEY, Hq Bn was TAD to FLC.

b. Chaplains BOLLIES, MCMPARTLAND, ONDO and SIMS rotated to CONUS during the month.

c. Chaplain HUSTIN was medically evacuated to CONUS on 7 June, not resulting from hostile action. Chaplain KEARSLEY was transferred by permanent change of station orders to FLC on 16 June.

d. Chaplains HABIBY, MCMORROW and MYATT reported from CONUS for duty with 3d Marine Division during the month of June.

e. Chaplain STEWART returned to country briefly with 1st Battalion, 3d Marines to OPCON 3d Marine Division for Operations COLGATE and MARYLAND. Chaplain STANIS 3/4 returned from Special Landing Force to OPCON/ADCON 3d Marine Division.

f. Assignments were as follows:

Chaplain HABIBY to 2d Battalion, 26th Marines  
Chaplain MCMORROW to 3d Medical Battalion  
Chaplain MYATT to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

g. Reassignments were as follows:

Chaplain KEELEY to 11th Engineer Battalion

h. The month of June ended with 27 chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division; Chaplain STEWART, 1/3 and Chaplain WILSON, 2/3 are with their units deployed to Special Landing Force; and Chaplain LAVIN, the Division Chaplain has been hospitalized aboard the USS SANCTUARY (AH 17) since 25 June.

2. DIVINE SERVICES

a. 3d Marine Division Chaplains conducted 375 Sunday Divine Services during June with an attendance of 9307 and 434 weekday services with an attendance of 5225; total services 809; total attendance 14,532.

b. Jewish coverage was provided for Division personnel by a lay leader, Lt Larry FRIEDMAN, DC, USNR, 3d Dental Company.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

c. Chaplain KEARSLEY, FLC, continued to travel throughout 3d Marine Division OA providing Latter Day Saints religious coverage.

d. Chaplain GEEZA, 1st Marine Division, offered Eastern Orthodox religious services at least once during the month in all 3d Marine Division enclaves.

e. Chaplain GREENE, U.S. Army, attached to 8th Radio Research Field Station, provided weekly Episcopal Holy Communion Services in the Division CP Chapel until the arrival of Chaplain HABIBY, 2/26, who now provides these services.

### 3. OPERATIONS

a. Chaplains participated in operations as follows:

CHOCTAW: Chaplains FILMYER, KIRK, SWIFT

CIMARRON: Chaplains BORDEN, CHASTEEN, JOHNSON, JONES, KEELEY, LAVIN, OLIVER, ONDO, RICARD, RIGLER, RYAN, STANIS, WESTLING.

COLGATE: Chaplain STEWART.

CROCKETT: Chaplains MESCHKE, MYATT, URBANO, WATTIGNY.

CUMBERLAND: Chaplain KIRK.

MARYLAND: Chaplain STEWART.

### 4. RELATED ACTIVITIES

a. "Religiously Based Customs in the Republic of Vietnam" lectures were delivered with regularity by 3d Division Chaplains. A one-hour lecture on this subject is a standard part of the indoctrination of newly-joined personnel in practically all units. The Assistant Division Chaplain provided this lecture session as a standard part of the training cycle for Combined Action Company indoctrination classes and the Personal Response School, as well as the lecture session on Vietnamese Religions in the latter school.

b. Civic Action. Chaplains reported such varied activities as distribution of food, candy, clothing, firewood, building materials and school supplies; assisting native churches, orphanages and hospitals; teaching English language classes; assistance in Medical Care Program of Vietnamese villagers; and the showing of films on personal hygiene and patriotism to the villagers near their unit's area.

c. Chaplain MCGONIGAL, attached to FMFPac Forward, continued working with personnel of 3d Marine Division on the Personal Response Project.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DIVISION SURGEON1. PERSONNEL

a. Division Surgeon: Captain G. E. CRUFT, MC, USN

b. Medical Officers on board at months end.

(1) General Duty Medical Officers:	42
(2) Specialist Medical Officers:	23

c. Medical Officers Detached and Joined.

(1) Detached:	4
(2) Joined:	2
(3) Medical Officers on Sick Lists:	1

d. Medical Officers TAD 2

e. Medical Officers gained through BLT rotation 3

f. Medical Service Corps Officers on board at months end

(1) On board:	12
(2) Detached:	3
(3) Joined:	2

g. Hospital Corpsmen on board at months end

(1) On board:	1101
(2) Detached:	78
(3) Joined:	86
(4) Corpsmen gained through BLT rotations:	24
(5) During the month of June the minimum/maximum on board strength	1119/1076

was:

(6) Casualties

(a) Hospital Corpsmen deaths	10
(b) Hospital Corpsmen WIA and evacuated out of country	45
(c) Hospital Corpsmen thrice wounded and transferred	4

2. ADMINISTRATION

a. Captain George E. CRUFT, MC, USN arrived at 3d Marine Division and properly relieved Captain Lloyd C. ROHRS, MC, USN as Division Surgeon. Relief was accomplished on 7 June 1967.

b. Meetings of senior enlisted personnel in infantry and separate battalions were held at Dong Ha on 29 June 1967 and at Phu Bai on 30 June 1967 for the purpose of disseminating information to facilitate unification of administrative and training procedures.

UNCLASSIFIED Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~3. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/SANITATION

a. A preventive medicine team held a sanitation inspection of the Khe Sanh combat base.

b. On 9 June 1967 an investigation of the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines Regiment area was held by the Division Preventive Medicine Officer due to an outbreak of Amebic Dysentary.

c. Aerial spraying by helicopter accomplished. Two runs were made, covering the Long Phu Bai River, Song Gia River and its tributary, and a portion of the Song Nong River.

4. UNIT DISPLACEMENT

a. No medical unit displacement took place in the month of June.

5. DISEASES

a. Influenza program: Units are continuing the influenza program.

b. 3d Marine Division personnel admitted to the sick list by the Division Psychiatrist with psychiatric diagnosis numbered 35. Twenty nine were evacuated, 6 were returned to duty, and a total of 71 out patients were seen.

c. A total of 120 cases of illness classified under the category of venereal disease were reported in 3d Marine Division personnel during June. There were 117 cases of gonorrhea, 45 cases of nonspecific urethritis, 2 cases of chancroid and 1 case of Lymphogranuloma Venereum; 20 cases of VD were acquired in RVN, 100 in R&R centers. The one case of Lymphogranuloma Venereum was from Danang.

d. For the month of June there were 691 non-hostile casualties admitted to the sick list. Of this group there were 102 cases of Fever of Undetermined Origin, 32 cases of gastroenteritis, 40 cases of Cellulitis and 30 cases of heat prostration.

e. For the month of May there were 85 confirmed cases of malaria, of which 57 were *P. falciparum*, 05 were *P. vivax*, and 23 were undetermined.

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2 June G/2/4 patrol saw 4 VC across river at YD 443384 and opened fire with SA and M79. Results 2 KIA and 1 probable.
- Ref: Journal entry #144.
- 2/G/2/4 spotted 3 VC at YD 435378 and fired artillery and 60mm mortars. Results 2 KIA and 1 probable.
- Ref: Journal entry #147.
- Recon patrol made contact with estimated platoon of NVA/VC. Results 4 KIA. Patrol extracted.
- Ref: Journal entry #167.
- 3 June At YD 457431 F/2/4 was attacked by 10 man assault squad w/1 squad estimated as base of fire. Returned fire with 60mm, M79 and SA. Results 7 KIA and 10 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #7.
- F/2/4 at YD 463427 received heavy AW fire. Returned heavy volume of M79 and SAF. Results 3 KIA and 6 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #8.
- G/2/4 spotted squad size VC unit at YD 431389 and pursued physically firing M16 and M79. Results 4 KIA and 4 probables.
- Ref: Journal entries #81 and #105.
- 5 June A/1/4 sniper team spotted total of 32 VC moving vicinity YD 578259 in groups of 2 and 3. Artillery and 90mm used. Results 2 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entry #118.
- 6 June Radio relay on hill 950 attacked by VC 060200H. Results 6 friendly KIA, 9 friendly WIA and 6 enemy KIA.
- Ref: Journal entries #14, #15, #29, #32, #33, #39, #42, #60 and #70.
- 3d Recon patrol observed 1 company armed and camouflaged VC at YD 130703. Air and artillery called. Results 8 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entries #113 and #131.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 8 June AO observed manned bunker complex at XD 721539 - XD 747528. Called airstrike resulting in 21 KIA and 5 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #8.
- 1/26 in heavy contact with enemy at XD 756439. Airstrikes, artillery, gunships and infantry accounted for 63 KIA and 45 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #10.
- 3d Recon patrol received fire from 15-20 VC/NVA at YD 039363. Patrol extracted. Results 3 KIA and captured 5 rifles.
- Ref: Journal entries #116 and #159.
- 9 June A/1/3 at YD 963163 observed estimated 21 VC moving North. Requested artillery illumination and while waiting opened fire resulting in 3 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entry #28.
- LtCol TROXLER relieved LtCol MONTI as comptroller.
- 11 June 3d Recon patrol observed 15 VC/NVA running east across burned out elephant grass. Called artillery with results of 2 KIA and 9 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #70.
- 9th Mar AO conducted airstrike on artillery position at YD 162779 resulting in 3 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entry #135.
- 3d Recon patrol exchanged fire with approximately 20 NVA at YD 107733 resulting in 3 KIA and 15 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #165.
- 12 June 2/4 at YD 399486 had 50-60 VC walk into squad size ambush. Results 11 KIA and 30 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #10.
- 14 June 3d Recon patrol made contact at YD 058682 with 6-8 NVA eating chow resulting in 4 KIA and 3 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #62.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 15 June H/2/26 found 5 VC hiding in temple at YD 828165 resulting in 4 KIA and 1 probable.  
Ref: Journal entry #81.  
C/1/3 came upon a VC platoon by surprise at YD 509235. VC fled while returning SA fire. Results 4 KIA and 19 packs captured.  
Ref: Journal entry #36.
- 17 June 2/26 observed 50 VC at YD 849096. Artillery mission called resulting in 7 KIA.  
Ref: Journal entry #74.
- 18 June 9th Marines sent 1 platoon with 6 vehicles from 1st Amtracs to extract a patrol at YD 411619. Results 17 KIA and 20 probables.  
Ref: Journal entry #14.
- 19 June D/1/9 sighted 4 NVA at YD 145734 and short firefight ensued. Results 4 KIA.  
Ref: Journal entry #122.
- 24 June 3d Recon patrol observed 4 VC at YD 614207 moving toward patrol position. Gunships strafed area resulting in 4 KIA.  
Ref: Journal entry #116.
- 25 June H/2/4 sighted 6 VC on raft at YD 497327. Opened fire and saw 4 bodies floating face down in river. Results 4 KIA.  
Ref: Journal entry #29.
- 26 June General KRULAK visited Division area.
- 27 June E/2/4 while moving to new position spotted 5 VC eating. Took under fire resulting in 3 KIA.  
Ref: Journal entry #194.
- 28 June H/2/4 received heavy sniper fire from YD 346143. Results 3 KIA.  
Ref: Journal entries #115 and #128.

~~SECRET~~PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. Division SitReps } SITREP # 125, 30 JUNE 67 (NIF)  
 ✓2. Division Journal } Filed Sep  
 ✓3. Division FSCC Journal  
 ✓4. Battle and Non Battle Casualties  
 ✓5. VIP Visits  
 ✓6. Orders/Plans  
 ✓7. Photographs  
 ✓8. Command Directory

CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS

- ✓3d Marines Chronology  
 ✓4th Marines Chronology  
 ✓9th Marines Chronology  
 ✓12th Marines Chronology  
 ✓26th Marines Chronology  
 ✓3d Bn, 3d Marines Chronology  
 ✓1st Bn, 4th Marines Chronology  
 ✓2d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology  
 ✓3d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology  
 ✓1st Bn, 9th Marines Chronology  
 ✓2d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology  
 ✓3d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology  
 ✓1st Bn, 12th Marines Chronology

Filed

Sep

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

- ✓2d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology
- ✓3d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology
- ✓4th Bn, 12th Marines Chronology
- ✓1st Bn, 26th Marines Chronology (Unit submitted direct to CMC)
- ✓2d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology
- ✓3d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology
- ✓Hq Bn Chronology
- ✓1st AmTrac Bn Chronology
- ✓3d Anti-Tank Bn Chronology
- ✓3d Engr Bn Chronology
- ✓3d Med Bn Chronology
- ✓3d MT Bn Chronology
- ✓3d Recon Bn Chronology
- ✓3d SP Bn Chronology
- ✓3d Tank Bn Chronology
- ✓9th MT Bn Chronology
- ✓11th Engr Bn Chronology
- ✓1st 8" How Btry Chronology
- ✓1st 155 Gun Btry Chronology
- ✓3d Dental Co Chronology
- ✓1st Field Artillery Group

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

# **DIVISION FSCC JOURNAL**

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

1 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	1	ARVN AMBUSHES: FF 842169-851167-838170-859175-805190-827176-816163-896115-905107- EDT 819187-802194-793197-786209-777240-785223 - PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1915	ARTY	2	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT H&I'S.	RLVB
	2030	ARTY	3	FSOG: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X-V-AG - PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12.	RLVB
	2100	ARTY	4	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 01-AD - NIGHT H&I'S.	RLVB
	2120	ARTY	5	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 01-AE NIGHT H&I'S (CAN 2140)	RLVB
	2140	ARTY	6	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 01-AF COORD 848195 - VC (CAN 2200)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

2 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	7	ARVN AMBUSHES: PP 842169-850168-858175-844177-795184-814186-821173-816183-817165-910102- RDT 819187-802197-793197-784211-775245 - PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1915	ARTY	8	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT HAI'S.	RLVB
	2055	ARTY	9	PSOO: NIGHT HAI'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 02-X-V - PASSED TO 4/12 & 3/26.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

3 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME IN   OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1905	ARTY	10	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT H&I'S.	RLVB
	1925	ARTY	11	ARVN AMBUSHES: IA 842169-851169-859176-840180-806185-828177-816185-816183-902116- XONT 818183-802197-793197-785210-775243-785223 - PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO OOC WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
	2120	ARTY	12	FSOC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 03-X-V - PASSED TO 4/12 & 3/26.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

4 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME IN / OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1845	ARTY	13	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-858174-845176-794188-818174-825146-836166-905116- EDT 819179-802197-793197-785212-777240 - PASSED TO OOC WATCH OFFICER & PASSED TO 3/26.	JFO
	1910	ARTY	14	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT HAI'S.	RLVB
	2030	ARTY	15	PBOO: NIGHT HAI'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 04-X-V-2 - PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12.	RLVB
	2035	ARTY	16	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 04-AC FOR NIGHT HAI'S FOR RECON NIGHTSTICKER II.	RLVB
	2037	ARTY	17	"Z" HOT PAN IN EFFECT FOR NIGHT HAI'S FOR RECON NIGHTSTICKER I.	RLVB
	2055	ARTY	18	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 04-AD COORD 903132 - 81 ILL.	RLVB
	2230	ARTY	19	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 04-AD COORD 900128 - 81 ILL.	RLVB
	0008	ARTY	20	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 05-AA GRID 897145 - 81 ILL.	RLVB
	0035	ARTY	21	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT HAI'S FROM 3/26 FOR 0/1/4 - CLEARED SAV-A-PLANE 05-XB - PASSED TO 4/12.	RLVB
	0142	ARTY	22	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 05-AB GRID 830240 - VC ATTACKING.	RLVB
	0215	ARTY	23	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 05-AD GRID 883159 - 81 ILL.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

5 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME IN   OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1800	ARTY	24	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-855168-862176-840171-792193-818165-818163-905115- RDS 818183-802194-793197-786213-785223-777240- PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
	1900	ARTY	25	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 05-XA FOR NIGHT H&I'S - RECON MUSTER II.	RLVB
	1915	ARTY	26	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT H&I'S.	RLVB
	2000	ARTY	27	FBCC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X-V-AH - PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12.	RLVB
	2001	ARTY	28	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 05-AH FOR RECON NIGHTSTICKER II - NIGHT H&I'S. +	RLVB
	2040	ARTY	29	FBCC: "V" HOT PAN IN EFFECT FOR ILL MISSION 3/26.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

6 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME IN OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1800	ARTY	30	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851168-844177-859175-807195-806192-777240-980119- RECON 816170-830170-816156-830154- RDT 819179-802197-793194-785212-777237-785223 - PASS TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1900	ARTY	31	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT H&I'S.	RLVB
	2010	ARTY	32	FSOC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 06-X-V-Z-AA - PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12.	RLVB
	2012	ARTY	33	FSOC: "V" HOT PAN IN EFFECT FOR 81 ILL	RLVB
	2030	ARTY	34	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 06-AC COORD 8424 & 8423 - VC (CAN 2115)	RLVB
	0130	ARTY	35	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 07-AA COORD 834215 - VC MORTAR (CAN 0150)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

7 JUNE 67.  
TO

TIME IN / OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1800	ARTY	36	ARVN AMBUSHES: PP 858160-840180-842169-855169-804188-795191-818184-815182-900115-816120-830170-816156-830154 RDT 819183-802197-793197-786212-777240-785223 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO GOC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1900	ARTY	37	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT HLI'S.	RLVB
	2020	ARTY	38	FSOC: NIGHT HLI'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X-V-Z-AM - PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

8 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1800	ARTY	39	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-859174-844176-807194-826168-814179-901120- RDT 819183-802197-793197-785210-777240-785223 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1930	ARTY	40	A/1/12: SAV-A-PLANE 08AA COORD 9517 - 5 VC IN OPEN.	RLVB
	1945	ARTY	41	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 08-AB FOR NIGHT HAI'S FOR LAMSON 64.	RLVB
	2010	ARTY	42	FSOC: RECEIVED 2/26 NIGHT HAI'S.	RLVB
	2040	ARTY	43	FSOC: NIGHT HAI'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 08-X-V - PASSED TO 2/26 & 4/12.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

9 JUNE 67

TO

TIME IN / OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1830	ARTY	44	ARVN AMBUSHES: PP 842169-851169-861176-842178-814187-826168-905107 RDT 802196-818184-893197-789212-777240-785223 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COO WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1945	ARTY	45	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 09-XB FOR RECON HAI'S.	RLVB
	2020	ARTY	46	2/26: RECEIVED 2/26 NIGHT HAI'S.	RLVB
	2100	ARTY	47	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT HAI'S.	RLVB
	2100	ARTY	48	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 09-AH COORD 810201 - VC M/G FIRING.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

10 JUNE 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	49	ARVN AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-858175-843174-792197-909107-820176-830175- RDT 819179-802199-793179-784212-785238-785223 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	2000	ARTY	50	FSOC; NIGHT HAI'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 10-X-2-V - PASSED TO 2/26 & 4/12.	RLVB
	2005	ARTY	51	4/12; SAV-A-PLANE 10-XB FOR RECON NIGHT HAI'S NIGHTSTICKER II.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

11 JUNE 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1730	ARTY	52	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-806185-851169-816173-862176-823172-842178-905119- RPT 818184-785238-802194-785223-795197-795245-784212 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COO WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	2005	ARTY	53	2/26: NEGOTIATED NIGHT HAI'S FROM 2/26.	RLVB
	2110	ARTY	54	FBCC: NIGHT HAI'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 11-X-2-AO-AD-AE - PASSED TO 4/12 & 2/26.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

12 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1730	ARTY	55	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-859165-844177-807193-817186-823179-896119- RDT 818184-802194-793197-785210-788240-785223 - PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	2000	ARTY	56	FSCC: NIGHT H&I'S FROM 2/26 APPROVED BY WATCH OFFICER - SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-XB-V - NOTIFIED 2/26 & BRACE FDC.	KGL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

13 JUNE 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1930	ARTY	57	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-860175-842178-833168-879173-905115- RDT 821181-802194-793192-784212-785239-785223 - PASSED TO A MILLS (2/26) & HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER.	NBL
	2150	ARTY	58	FSCG: NIGHT H&I'S FROM (2/26) ARL MILLS 22 - CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-XB-V-AD-AF - NOTIFIED BRACE FDC/AR MILLS (2/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

14 Jun 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1810	ARTY	59	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-859176-844176-804175-816185-816175-814175-904115- RDT 808183-793197-784238-785223-802196-784212 - PASSED TO COC WATCH OFFICER - PASSED TO 3/26.	KGL
	2150	ARTY	60	NIGHT H&I'S FROM 2/26 (-) OVERLAY - 2115 RECEIVED NIGHT OVERLAY FROM 2/26 - CLEARED SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-XB-V-AE-AF.	KGL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

15 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	61	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-858176-842174-794192-830174-823172-909107- RDT 819192-802194-793197-787200-788240-786224 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1800	ARTY	62	2/26: RECEIVED HAI'S - PASSED TO BRACE FDC - CLEARED UNDER SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-XB-V-AA.	KGL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

16 JUNE 67

TO

TIME IN   OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1745	ARTY	63	ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-859176-844177-807195-814187-820170-812176-895115-RDT 819182-816185-802194-793197-784210-788240-786225- PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COO WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
	1840	ARTY	64	FSOC: RECEIVED NIGHT HAI'S FROM 2/26 - CLEARED UNDER SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-XB-Y -	RLVB
	2015	ARTY	65	PERMISSION 22: HAI CLEARED UNDER SAV-A-PLANE XB-AB - NOTIFIED AR MILLS (2/26) & BRACE FOC	KOL

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

17 JUNE 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1830	ARTY	66	ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-858175-844176-795190-815187-821176-914106- RDT 819179-802194-795197-786212-785239-786224- PASSED TO 2/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1900	ARTY	67	2/26: RECEIVED 2/26 NIGHT HAI'S.	RLVB
	1920	ARTY	68	PERMISSION 22: RECEIVED PERMISSION 22 NIGHT HAI'S, +	RLVB
	2220	ARTY	69	F3CC: NIGHT HAI'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X-2-AB.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

18 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	70	ARVN AMBUSHES PF 842169-850168-860175-844177-793187-823179-823172-903107- RDT 818183-816185-802194-793197-785212-788240-786224 - PASSED TO ARL MILLS (2/26) & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	EGL
	1835	ARTY	71	2/26: NIGHT HAI FROM ARL MILLS (2/26).	EGL
	2110	ARTY	72	FSCC: RECEIVED NIGHT HAI'S FROM PERMISSION 22.	RLVB
	2200	ARTY	73	FSCC: NIGHT HAI'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 18-X-Z-AI - PASSED TO 4/12 & 2/26.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

19 JUNE 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	74	ARVN AMBUSHES: PT 852169-842169-859176-843176-814187-818161-902113 - RDT 818182-802194-793197-784210-782239-786224 - PASSED TO ARL MILL (2/26) AND HAND CARRIED TO COO WATCH OFFICER.	XEL
	1830	ARTY	75	2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S FROM 2/26.	RLVB
	2000	ARTY	76	PSCU: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X-2-AB - PASSED TO 4/12 & 2/26.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

20 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	77	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-860175-844177-808194-817171-804170-905116-b EDT 189179-805194-793197-784210-785251-786224-795245 - PASSED TO 2/26 & HANDCARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1900	ARTY	78	2/26: NIGHT HAI FROM AR MILLS (2/26) - CLEARED SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-XB-V - PERMISSION 22 HAI CLEARED SAV-A-PLANE XB-AF.	KOL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

21 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME IN   OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1808	ARTY	79	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-855175-842176- 793192-817186-822168-785239-906120-819183- 794193-788240-786224-805194-784211 - HAND CARRIED TO GOC WATCH OFFICER - PASSED TO 2/26.	RLVB
	1840	ARTY	80	2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT HAI'S FROM 2/26 - CLEARED UNDER SAV-A-PLANE 2-XA-XB-V.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

22 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1715	ARTY	81	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-859176-852167-809188-911107-844177-807190- RDT 819179-802194-796195-784210-788240-776224 - HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER AND PASSED TO 2/26.	RLVB
	1750	ARTY	82	2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S FROM 2/26. - CLEARED UNDER SAV-A-PLANE 2/XA/XB/V.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

23 JUNE 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1630	ARTY	83	ARTY H&I FROM 2/26 RECEIVED AT THIS TIME.	JTO
	1700	ARTY	84	ARVN AMBUSHES: PT 842169-850168-863177-840180-809188-904107-787239-827176-815170- RIE 819183-802194-796195-785221-788240-786224 - PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO GOC WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	2010	ARTY	85	FSOO: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 23-X-V-Z-AH-AI - PASSED TO 2/26 & 4/12 & 1/4.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

24 JUNE 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	86	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851168-860176-845176-794172-825178-824178-784238-842119- RDT 819178-802194-796195-784210-788240-785240-786224- PASSED TO 22 ARL MILLS (2/26) AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	REL
	1905	ARTY	87	2/26: RECEIVED HAI'S FROM 2/26.	RLVB
	2125	ARTY	88	PSCO: APPROVED NIGHT HAI'S FOR PERMISSION 22 SAV-A-PLANE 24-XB - PASSED TO 4/12 & 1/4.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

25 JUNE 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	89	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-850168-859177-821181-792193-833168-814180-787239-906104- RDT 819179-802195-793192-844211-788240-785224.	KGL
	1900	ARTY	90	2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT HAI'S FROM 2/26.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

26 JUNE 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	91	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-851167-860176-844177-808196-788240-900115- RDT 818184-796195-785205-785210-802190-802194-785210-786224 - PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COO WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1830	ARTY	92	2/26: RECEIVED HAI'S FROM 2/26 AT THIS TIME.	JTO
	1830	ARTY	93	FSOC: HAI'S CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-XB-V - PERMISSION 22 HAI'S CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE XB.	KGL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

27 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	94	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-854169-863175-842179-809188-818185-816178-788240-900115- RDT 819183-802194-796195-785212-788239-786224-271800 - PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COO WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1830	ARTY	95	2/26: RECEIVED HAI'S FROM 2/26 AT THIS TIME.	JTO
	1830	ARTY	96	FSOO: HAI'S CLEARED - SAV-A*PLANE 2-XA-XB - PERMISSION 22 HAI'S CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE XB.	KGL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

28 JUNE 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	97	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-852167-859175-844176-795194-814182-828177-906116 - RDT 819179-820194-796195-789210-785239-786224 - PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER.	JTO
	1830	ARTY	98	BRACE: RECEIVED H&I FROM BRACE AT THIS TIME.	JTO
	1830	ARTY	99	FSCG: H&I'S CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-KB-V.	KSL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

29 JUNE 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1700	ARTY	100	RECEIVED NIGHT HAI FROM PERMISSION 22 AT THIS TIME.	NEL
	1800	ARTY	101	2/26: RECEIVED NIGHT HAI FROM ARL MILLS 22 (2/26) AT THIS TIME.	NEL
	1800	ARTY	102	FSCG: ALL HAI CLEARED UNDER THE FOLLOWING BAV-A-PLANE - 2-1A-XB-V & PERMISSION 22 HAI CLEARED UNDER XB.	NEL
	1830	ARTY	103	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-852167-859175-844176-795194-814182-828177-906116 - RDT 819179-820194-796195-789210-785239-786224 - PASSED TO 2/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO OOC WATCH OFFICER.	NEL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

30 JUNE 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	ARTY	104	ARVN AMBUSHES: PF 842169-818176-850168-788240-850165-788240-863177-903114-840180-901116-808187-906117-821177 - EDT 822182-802194-796195-786212-785240-786224.	KGL
	1830	ARTY	105	FSCG: NIGHT H&I'S FROM (2/26) AR MILLS RECEIVED AT THIS TIME - CLEARED BY SAV-A-PLANE Z-XA-XB-V.	KGL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# **BATTLE AND NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
2 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 1 Jun 67 TO 2400, 1 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
USMC ENL	3	106	1	0	0	0	1	4	115
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
TOTAL	3	117	1	0	0	0	1	4	126

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	643	5	2	0	0	6	18	741
USMC ENL	1729	12487	240	5	0	4	226	698	15389
USN OFF	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
USN ENL	75	664	7	0	0	0	10	32	788
TOTAL	1871	13810	252	7	0	4	242	748	16934

## REMARKS:

1 KIA from 2/26 (occurred 31 May 67)  
 1 KIA from 3/26  
 1 KIA from 3d Engr Bn  
 1 DOW from 3/4 (occurred 30 May 67)  
 1 DAI from HqBn  
 64 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 28 May 67) (48 occurred 29 May 67) (35 occurred 30 May 67)  
 8 WIA from 2/4 (6 occurred 29 May 67) (2 occurred 30 May 67)  
 6 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 30 May 67) (5 occurred 31 May 67)  
 5 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 30 May 67)  
 5 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 29 May 67)  
 2 WIA from 2/3 (1 occurred 25 May 67) (1 occurred 28 May 67)  
 2 WIA from HqBn (1 occurred 18 May 67) (1 occurred 19 May 67)  
 1 WIA from 3/9 (occurred 29 May 67)  
 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn (occurred 28 May 67)  
 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 31 May 67)  
 Copy to: 1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 16 May 67)  
 CG, FMFPAC 1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 28 May 67)  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

1 MHI from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 31 May 67)  
 1 MHI from 26th Mar (occurred 31 May 67)  
 1 MHI from 3/12 (occurred 31 May 67)  
 1 MHI from 2/4 (occurred 31 May 67)

W. W. MASEY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/dls  
~~3 June 1967~~  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~2Jun67~~ TO 2400, ~~2Jun67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	3	83	0	0	0	0	1	0	87
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	3	86	0	0	0	0	1	0	90

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	644	5	2	0	0	6	18	742
USMC ENL	1732	12570	240	5	0	4	227	698	15176
USN OFF	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
USN ENL	75	666	7	0	0	0	10	32	790
TOTAL	1874	13896	252	7	0	4	243	748	17024

## REMARKS:

3 KIA from 3/9 (occurred 1Jun67)  
 1 DAI from 2/3  
 10 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 28Sep66, 1 occurred 28Dec66, 1 occurred 25Mar67)  
 (1 occurred 28May67, 1 occurred 29May67, 35 occurred 30May67)  
 15 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 6May67, 1 occurred 17May67, 1 occurred 30May67,  
 12 occurred 1Jun67)  
 7 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 31May67)  
 6 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 21Mar67, 1 occurred 24Mar67, 2 occurred 10May67,  
 1 occurred 16May67, 1 occurred 28May67)  
 4 WIA from 2/3 (1 occurred 24May67, 1 occurred 25May67, 2 occurred 26May67)  
 4 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 31May67)  
 3 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 27May67, 1 occurred 30May67, 1 occurred 1Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 31May67)  
 2 WIA from 3d TK Bn (occurred 30May67)  
 1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 25Feb67)  
 Copy to: 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 16May67)

CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
4 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 3Jun67 TO 2400, 3Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
USMC ENL	7	86	1	0	0	0	1	5	100
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
TOTAL	10	91	1	0	0	0	1	5	108

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	649	5	2	0	0	6	18	747
USMC ENL	1739	12656	211	5	0	4	228	703	15576
USN OFF	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
USN ENL	78	666	7	0	0	0	10	32	793
TOTAL	1884	13987	253	7	0	4	244	753	17132

## REMARKS:

10 KIA from 3/9 (occurred 1Jun67)  
 1 DOW from 2/3 (occurred 1Jun67)  
 1 DAI from HqBn (occurred 2Jun67)  
 37 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 23May67)(36 occurred 1Jun67)  
 23 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 26May67)(1 occurred 29May67)(2 occurred 30May67)  
 (19 occurred 1Jun67)  
 22 WIA from 2/3 (1 occurred 20May67)(2 occurred 21May67)(1 occurred 23May67)  
 (15 occurred 24May67)(2 occurred 25May67)(1 occurred 26May67)  
 2 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 2Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 1Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 1/9  
 1 WIA from 3d MT Bn (occurred 31May67)  
 1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 18May67)  
 1 WIA from 3/12 (occurred 31May67)  
 1 WIA from 3d TK Bn (occurred 19May67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 DivSurgeon  
 F I L E

1 NHI from HqBn (occurred 30May67)  
 4 NHI from 2/3 (1 occurred 1Jun67)(3 occurred 2Jun67)

W. W. MASSEY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rqb  
5 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 4 Jun 67 TO 2400, 4 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	63	2	0	0	0	0	2	67
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	64	2	0	0	0	0	2	66

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	650	5	2	0	0	6	18	748
USMC ENL	1739	12717	243	5	0	4	228	705	15641
USN OFF	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
USN ENL	78	666	7	0	0	0	10	32	793
TOTAL	1884	14049	255	7	0	4	244	755	17198

## REMARKS:

- 1 DOW from 2/9 (occurred 31 May 67)  
 1 DOW from 2/12 (occurred 2 Jun 67)  
 20 WIA from 2/26 (11 occurred 16 May 67) (2 occurred 17 May 67) (4 occurred 18 May 67)  
 (1 occurred 19 May 67) (1 occurred 25 May 67) (1 occurred 31 May 67)  
 17 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 30 May 67) (16 occurred 1 Jun 67)  
 17 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 20 May 67) (15 occurred 1 Jun 67) (1 occurred 3 Jun 67)  
 3 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 3 Jun 67)  
 2 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 2 Jun 67)  
 1 WIA from 2/3 (occurred 21 May 67)  
 1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 2 Jun 67)  
 1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 3 Jun 67)  
 1 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 1 Jun 67)  
 1 WIA from HqBn (occurred 18 May 67)  
 1 NHI from 2/9 (occurred 1 Jun 67)  
 1 NHI from 4/12 (occurred 3 Jun 67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rgb  
6 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 5Jun67 TO 2400, 5Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
USMC ENL	1	24	1	0	0	0	0	7	33
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
TOTAL	1	38	1	0	0	0	0	8	48

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	653	5	2	0	0	6	19	752
USMC ENL	1740	12739	244	5	0	4	228	712	15672
USN OFF	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
USN ENL	78	677	7	0	0	0	10	32	804
TOTAL	1885	14085	256	7	0	4	244	763	17244

## REMARKS:

1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 4Jun67)  
 1 DOW from 3/4 (occurred 2Jun67)  
 8 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 18May67)(3 occurred 30May67)(2 occurred 1Jun67)  
 (2 occurred 2Jun67)  
 6 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 24May67)(5 occurred 1Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 2/3 (1 occurred 21May67)(1 occurred 24May67)(2 occurred 4Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 2/9 (1 occurred 3Jun67)(3 occurred 4Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 2Mar67)(1 occurred 24Apr67)(1 occurred 26May67)  
 3 WIA from 3d TK Bn (occurred 4Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 16May67)(1 occurred 18May67)  
 2 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 24Mar67)  
 2 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 4Jun67)  
 2 WIA from HqBn (1 occurred 20May67)(1 occurred 2Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 4Jun67) 1 NHI from HqBn (occurred 2Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 2Jun67) 4 NHI from 2/3 (2 occurred 4Jun67)  
 Copy to: 1 NHI from 1/12 (occurred 20May67)  
 CG, FMFPAC 1 NHI from 1/4 (occurred 4Jun67)  
 CG, III MAF (2) 1 NHI from 3/9 (occurred 1Jun67, previously reported as WIA  
 CG, 3d MarDiv on 1Jun67)  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/afg  
7 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 6Jun67 TO 2400, 6Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	12
USN OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USN ENL	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
TOTAL	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	2	23

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	655	5	2	0	0	6	19	754
USMC ENL	1740	12749	244	5	0	4	228	714	15680
USN OFF	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN ENL	78	685	7	0	0	0	10	32	812
TOTAL	1885	24106	256	7	0	4	244	765	17267

## REMARKS:

5 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 30Apr67, 4 occurred 5Jun67)  
 5 WIA from 2/3 (occurred 21May67)  
 3 WIA from 1/26  
 3 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 14May67, 1 occurred 4Jun67, 1 occurred 5Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 2/9 (1 occurred 3Jun67, 1 occurred 5Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 17May67)  
 1 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 5Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 3d Med Bn (occurred 18May67)  
 2 NHI from 1/4 (occurred 4Jun67)

W. W. MASSEY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rqb  
8 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 7Jun67 TO 2400, 7Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	7	39	0	0	0	0	0	1	17
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	7	40	0	0	0	0	0	1	48

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	656	5	2	0	0	6	19	755
USMC ENL	1747	12788	244	5	0	4	228	715	15731
USN OFF	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN ENL	78	685	7	0	0	0	10	32	812
TOTAL	1892	14146	256	7	0	4	244	766	17315

## REMARKS:

3 KIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 6Jun67)  
 2 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 6Jun67)  
 1 KIA from 26th Mar (occurred 6Jun67)  
 1 KIA from 1/4 (occurred 6Jun67)  
 8 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 6Jun67)  
 6 WIA from 26th Mar (occurred 6Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 6Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 5Jun67)(3 occurred 6Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 3/9 (2 occurred 1Jun67)(1 occurred 6Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 6Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 2/3 (1 occurred 24May67)(1 occurred 26May67)  
 2 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 6Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 6Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 6Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 12th Mar (occurred 4Jun67)

1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 5Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 3/12 (occurred 29May67)  
 1 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 17Nov67)  
 1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 6Jun67)  
 1 WIA from HqBn (occurred 6Apr67)  
 1 NMI from 1/13

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rob  
9 June 1967  
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 8Jun67 TO 2400, 8Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	17	38	0	1	0	0	0	3	59
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	17	38	0	1	0	0	0	3	59

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	656	5	2	0	0	6	19	755
USMC ENL	1764	12826	244	6	0	4	228	718	15790
USN OFF	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN ENL	78	685	7	0	0	0	10	32	812
TOTAL	1909	14184	256	8	0	4	244	769	17374

## REMARKS:

11 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 3 KIA from 1/3 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 2 KIA from 1/13 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 1 KIA from 1/9 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 1 MIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 4Jun67)  
 17 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 14 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 14May67)(4 occurred 6Jun67)(9 occurred 7Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 6Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/3 (occurred 28May67)  
 1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 6Jun67)  
 1 NHI from 1/26 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 1 NHI from 2/4  
 1 NHI from 11th Engr Bn

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/af

10 June 1967

(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 9Jun67 TO 2400, 9Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
USMC ENL	8	106	3	0	0	0	0	0	117
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
TOTAL	9	122	3	0	0	0	0	0	134

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	663	5	2	0	0	6	19	762
USMC ENL	1772	12929	217	6	0	4	228	718	15904
USN OFF	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN ENL	79	694	7	0	0	0	10	32	822
TOTAL	1918	14303	259	8	0	4	244	769	17505

## REMARKS:

- 5 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 1 KIA from 3d Engr Bn (occurred 8Jun67)  
 1 KIA from 3d MT Bn (occurred 8Jun67)  
 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 8Jun67)  
 1 KIA from 3d AT Bn (occurred 8Jun67)  
 1 DOW from 3/9 (occurred 28May67)  
 1 DOW from 1/3 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 1 DOW from 1/9 (occurred 6Jun67)  
 24 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 61 WIA from 2/26 (7 occurred 16May67, 8 occurred 17May67, 13 occurred 18May67,  
 9 occurred 19May67, 2 occurred 20May67, 2 occurred 21May67, 16 occurred 25May67,  
 3 occurred 26May67, 1 occurred 31May67)  
 7 WIA from 3d MT Bn (occurred 8Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 8Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 7Jun67, 1 occurred 8Jun67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

Div Surgeon

F I L E

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

1 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 8Jun67)  
2 WIA from 3d AT Bn (occurred 8Jun67)  
8 WIA from 1/9 (6 occurred 7Jun67, 2 occurred 8Jun67)  
4 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 7Jun67, 3 occurred 8Jun67)  
3 WIA from 3d Engr Bn (1 occurred 7Jun67, 2 occurred 8Jun67)  
2 WIA from Hq Bn (1 occurred 7Jun67, 1 occurred 8Jun67)  
4 WIA from 1/3 (3 occurred 7Jun67, 1 occurred 8Jun67)  
1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 7Jun67)  
1 WIA from 3d Med Bn (occurred 21May67)  
1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 8Jun67)

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rgb  
11 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 10 Jun 67 TO 2400, 10 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
USMC ENL	0	15	1	0	0	0	0	2	18
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	15	2	0	0	0	0	3	20

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	662	6	2	0	0	6	20	763
USMC ENL	1772	12943	248	6	0	4	228	720	15923
USN OFF	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN ENL	79	694	7	0	0	0	10	32	822
TOTAL	1918	14316	261	8	0	4	244	772	17523

## REMARKS:

- 1 DOW from 1/9 (occurred 8Jun67)
- 1 DOW from 3/9
- 5 WIA from HqBn (occurred 9Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 8Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 9Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 6Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 3/9 (occurred 1Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 9Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 9Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 6Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn (occurred 9Jun67)
- 1 NHI from 1/4 (occurred 9Jun67)
- 1 NHI from 3d AT Bn (occurred 1Jun67)
- 1 NHI from 26th Mar (occurred 9Jun67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
DivSurgeon  
FILE

P. A. DISRICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rqb  
12 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 11Jun67 TO 2400, 11Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	0	57	2	0	0	0	0	6	65
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	0	61	2	0	0	0	0	6	69

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	664	6	2	0	0	6	20	765
USMC ENL	1772	12978	250	6	0	4	228	726	15964
USN OFF	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN ENL	79	696	7	0	0	0	10	32	824
TOTAL	1918	14355	263	8	0	4	244	778	17570

## REMARKS:

1 DOW from 1/26 (occurred 7Jun67)  
 1 DOW from 2/9 (occurred 10Jun67)  
 8 WIA from 3/26 (4 occurred 9Jun67)(4 occurred 10Jun67)  
 5 WIA from NQDn (1 occurred 9Jun67)(4 occurred 10Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 8May67)(1 occurred 16May67)(1 occurred 18May67)  
 (1 occurred 10Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 21May67)(1 occurred 30May67)(2 occurred 10Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 10Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 14May67)(3 occurred 10Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 18May67)(1 occurred 22May67)(2 occurred 29May67)  
 4 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (1 occurred 27May67)(3 occurred 10Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 10Jun67)      3 NHI from 1/3 (2 occurred 8Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 10Jun67)      (1 occurred 9Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 28Feb67)      1 NHI from 3d Recon Bn (occurred  
 29May67)  
 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn (occurred 10Jun67)      1 NHI from 1st Antrac Bn (occurred  
 16Mar67)  
 Copy to: 1 NHI from 3d TK Bn (occurred  
 21Apr67)  
 CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

P. A. DIERICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
12Jun1967  
(DATE)HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.12Jun67 TO 2400.12Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	65	2	0	0	0	0	1	69
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	66	2	0	0	0	0	1	70

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	664	6	2	0	0	6	20	765
USMC ENL	1773	13011	252	6	0	4	228	727	16031
USN OFF	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN ENL	79	697	7	0	0	0	10	32	825
TOTAL	1919	14119	265	8	0	4	244	779	17638

## REMARKS:

1 DOW from 1/3 (occurred 4Jun67)

1 DOW from 3/9

1 KIA from 1stAMTRACEN

24 WIA from 1stAMTRACEN

20 WIA from HqBn (occurred 11Jun67)

8 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 14May67) (1 occurred 15May67)

3 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 9Jun67) (2 occurred 10Jun67)

2 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 11Jun67)

2 WIA from 2/9 (1 occurred 11Jun67)

1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 9Jun67)

1 WIA from 3/9

1 WIA from 26thMar (occurred 6Jun67)

1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 11Jun67)

1 MHI from 4/12 (occurred 10 Jan 67)

3 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (1 occurred 29Oct66)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

DivSurgeon

F I L E

P. A. DIERICKX  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/rqb

~~14 June 1967~~  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

PERIOD 0001 13Jun67 TO 2400 13Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	5	0	7	0	0	1	0	13
USN OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USN ENL	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
TOTAL	0	10	0	7	0	0	1	0	18

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	664	6	2	0	0	6	20	765
USMC ENL	1773	13046	252	13	0	4	229	727	16044
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	701	7	0	0	0	10	32	829
TOTAL	1919	14429	265	15	0	4	245	779	17656

## REMARKS:

7 MIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 11Jun67)  
 1 DAI from 1/4 (occurred 12Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 12Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 12Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 12Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 25May67)  
 1 WIA from 2/4  
 1 WIA from Hq Bn (occurred 12Jun67)

P. A. DORICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/jrb  
15 June 1967  
(DATE)HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.11Jun67 TO 2400.11Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	3	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	41

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	664	6	2	0	0	6	20	763
USMC ENL	1776	13084	252	13	0	4	229	727	16085
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	702	7	0	0	0	10	32	829
TOTAL	1922	14467	265	15	0	4	245	779	17697

## REMARKS:

3 KIA from 1/9  
 12 WIA from 1/9  
 8 WIA from 3/9 (8 occurred 13Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 16May67) (3 occurred 18May67)  
 4 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 29May67) (3 occurred 1Jun67)  
 3 WIA from HQBn (1 occurred 8May67) (1 occurred 12Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 13Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 11Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 13Jun67)

P. A. DIERICKX  
 U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rgh  
16 June 1967  
(DATE)HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 15 Jun 67 TO 2400, 15 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	12	0	0	0	0	1	0	13
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	13	0	0	0	0	1	0	14

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	665	6	2	0	0	6	20	766
USMC ENL	1776	13096	252	13	0	4	230	727	16086
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	701	7	0	0	0	10	32	829
TOTAL	1922	14480	265	15	0	4	246	779	17711

## REMARKS:

- 1 DAI from 1/9
- 4 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 28 Apr 67)
- 3 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 16 Apr 67; (2 occurred 18 Apr 67)
- 1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 14 Jun 67)
- 1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 13 Jun 67)
- 1 WIA from 2/12 (occurred 14 Jun 67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 13 Jun 67)
- 1 WIA from 3d MT Bn (occurred 11 Jun 67)
- 1 WIA from HqBn (occurred 14 Jun 67)

P. A. DIERICKY  
U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rqb  
17 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 16Jun67 TO 2400, 16Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	1	51	0	0	0	0	0	6	58
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	53	0	0	0	0	0	6	60

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	667	6	2	0	0	6	20	760
USMC ENL	1777	13147	252	13	0	4	280	733	16156
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	701	7	0	0	0	10	32	829
TOTAL	1923	14533	265	15	0	4	296	785	17771

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/9 (occurred 15Jun67)  
 12 WIA from 2/9 (10 occurred 15Jun67)  
 9 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 29May67)(8 occurred 15Jun67)  
 8 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 20Sep66)(1 occurred 22Apr67)(1 occurred 29Apr67)  
 (1 occurred 30Apr67)(2 occurred 8May67)(2 occurred 18Ma 67)  
 5 WIA from 1st Antres Bn (3 occurred 12Jun67)(2 occurred 15Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 15Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 15Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3d Bn Bn (occurred 15Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 11th Bn Bn (occurred 15Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3/12 (occurred 15Jun67)  
 2 WIA from HqBn (occurred 15Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 15Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 15Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 4th Mar (occurred 15Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 1/13  
 2 NHI from 1/4 (1 occurred 9Jun67)  
 (1 occurred 13Jun67)  
 2 NHI from HqBn (1 occurred 12Jun67)  
 (1 occurred 14Jun67)  
 1 NHI from 1/3 (occurred 14Jun67)  
 1 NHI from 3d TK Bn (occurred 6Jun67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

P. A. DIECKM  
 U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/qb

18 Jun 1967

(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 17Jun67 TO 2400, 17Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	2	11	1	0	0	0	1	5	20
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	2	14	1	0	0	0	1	5	23

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	668	6	2	0	0	6	20	769
USMC ENL	1779	13157	253	13	0	4	231	738	16175
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	703	7	0	0	0	10	32	851
TOTAL	1923	14546	266	15	0	4	247	790	17793

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3/9 (occurred 16Jun67)
- 1 KIA from 2/9
- 1 DOW from 1/4 (occurred 16Jun67)
- 1 DAI from HqBn
- 3 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 16Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 2/9 (2 occurred 16Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 16Jun67)
- 2 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 16Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 28May67)
- 1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 15Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 3/9 (occurred 20May67)
- 2 NHI from 1/3 (occurred 15Jun67)
- 1 NHI from 1/4 (occurred 15Jun67)
- 1 NHI from 1/12 (occurred 14Jun67)
- 1 NHI from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 22May67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

P. A. DIERICKX  
U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rqb  
19 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 18Jun67 TO 2400 18Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	4	17
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	4	18

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	609	6	2	0	0	6	20	770
USMC ENL	1779	13170	253	13	0	4	231	742	15192
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	703	7	0	0	0	10	32	831
TOTAL	1925	14500	266	15	0	4	247	794	17011

## REMARKS:

3 WIA from 2/9 (2 occurred 16Jun67)(1 occurred 17Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 16Jun67)(2 occurred 17Jun67)  
 3 WIA from HqBn (2 occurred 13May67)(1 occurred 17Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 16Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 16Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 17Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 3d Regt Bn  
 2 NHI from HqBn (1 occurred 16Jun67)(1 occurred 17Jun67)  
 1 NHI from 1/3 (occurred 16Jun67)  
 1 NHI from 3d TK Bn (occurred 17Jun67)

Copy to:  
 CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 DivSurgeon  
 F I L E

P. A. DIERICKX  
 U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/rqb  
20 June 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 19Jun67 TO 2400, 19Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	669	6	2	0	0	6	20	770
USMC ENL	1780	13173	253	13	0	4	231	742	16196
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	703	7	0	0	0	10	32	831
TOTAL	1926	14563	266	15	0	4	247	794	17815

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 18Jun67)
- 1 WIA from SU #1, 26th Mar (occurred 18Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 1/4
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn

F. A. DIERICKX  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/rqb

21 June 1967

(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 20Jun67 TO 2400, 20Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
TOTAL	1	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	54

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	669	6	2	0	0	6	20	770
USMC ENL	1781	13217	233	13	0	4	233	742	16243
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	712	7	0	0	0	10	32	840
TOTAL	1927	14616	266	15	0	4	247	794	17869

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from HqBn  
 11 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 19Jun67)  
 7 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 18May67) (3 occurred 18Jun67) (3 occurred 19Jun67)  
 7 WIA from 2/4 (5 occurred 17Jun67) (2 occurred 18Jun67)  
 5 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (1 occurred 17Jun67) (3 occurred 18Jun67) (1 occurred 19Jun67)  
 5 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 19Jun67)  
 4 WIA from 1/3 (1 occurred 18Jun67) (3 occurred 19Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 19Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 3d AT Bn (occurred 19Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3/3 (1 occurred 24Mar67) (1 occurred 18May67)  
 2 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 19Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3/9 (occurred 19Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 22Jan67)  
 1 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 19Jun67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

P. A. DIERICKX  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/rqb

22 June 1967

(DATE)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 21 Jun 67 TO 2400, 21 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	3	43	1	0	0	0	0	0	47
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	3	47	1	0	0	0	0	0	51

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	671	6	2	0	0	6	20	772
USMC ENL	1784	13259	234	13	0	4	231	742	16207
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	714	7	0	0	0	10	52	842
TOTAL	1950	14662	267	15	0	4	247	794	17219

## REMARKS:

3 KIA from 11th Aigr Bn (occurred 20Jun67)  
 1 DOW from 1/3 (occurred 10Jun67)  
 19 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 16Jun67)(15 occurred 19Jun67)(3 occurred 20Jun67)  
 6 WIA from 1/3 (1 occurred 7Jun67)(2 occurred 16Jun67)(2 occurred 20Jun67)  
 6 WIA from 11th Aigr Bn (occurred 20Jun67)  
 3 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 20Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 20Jun67)  
 2 WIA from 3/3 (1 occurred 23Mar67)(1 occurred 24Mar67)  
 2 WIA from 3/12 (occurred 19Jun67)  
 2 WIA from HqBn (1 occurred 8May67)(1 occurred 20Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 20Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 24May67)  
 1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 20Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 17Jun67)  
 1 WIA from 1st Amphib Bn (occurred 19Jun67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

Div Surgeon

F I L E

P. A. HERRICKX

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/80  
22 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

PERIOD 0001, 22 Jun 67 TO 2400, 22 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3

## REMARKS:

1 KIA from 2/4  
 1 WIA from 2/4  
 4 WIA from 1/3 (1 occurred 22 Jun 67) (3 occurred 22 Jun 67)  
 2 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 22 Jun 67)  
 1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 22 Jun 67)  
 1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 22 Jun 67)  
 2 MIA from 1/3  
 2 MIA from 1/3 (occurred 22 Jun 67)  
 1 MIA from 1/3 (occurred 22 Jun 67)  
 1 MIA from 2/25 (occurred 22 Jun 67)

Copy to:  
 CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

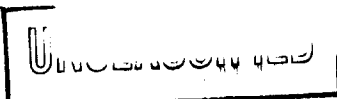
P. A. MERRICK  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602



FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/722  
22 June 1967  
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 22Jun67 TO 2400, 23Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/4 (occurred 22Jun67)
- 12 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 22May67)(1 occurred 30May67)(9 occurred 22Jun67)
- 8 WIA from 1/7 (1 occurred 22Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 21Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 22Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 19May67)
- 1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (occurred 22Jun67)
- 1 WIA from Hq Bn (occurred 20Jun67)
- 1 MIA from 1/7 (occurred 22Jun67)

F. A. DIERCKE  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
DivSurgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/200  
23 June 1967  
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

PERIOD 0001. 24Jun67 TO 2400. 24Jun67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	9
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	8	0	0	0	0	1	0	10

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	634	6	2	0	0	6	20	775
USMC ENL	1787	13296	254	13	0	4	232	740	16136
USN OFF	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
USN ENL	79	735	7	0	0	0	10	32	843
TOTAL	1933	14701	267	15	0	4	248	802	17971

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/4 (occurred 23Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 12th Regt Bn
- 4 KIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 22Jun67) (3 occurred 23Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 23Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 22Jun67)

P. A. HERRICK  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
24 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 24 Jun 67 TO 2400, 24 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	2	1	0	0	0	1	2	3
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	2	1	0	0	0	1	2	3

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	2	1	0	0	0	1	2	3
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	2	1	0	0	0	1	2	3

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/3 (occurred 24 Jun 67)
- 1 DOW from 2nd Motor Transport Bn (occurred on 23 Jun 67)
- 3 DAI from 2/3 (occurred on 24 Jun 67)
- 1 DCG from 2/3
- 4 WIA from 2/3 (occurred on 24 Jun 67)
- 4 WIA from 2/3 (1 occurred on 21 Aug 67) (1 occurred on 24 Jun 67)
- 2 WIA from 3rd Recon Bn (occurred on 24 Jun 67)
- 1 WIA from 1st Bn (occurred on 23 Jun 67)
- 1 W.A. from 2/3 (occurred on 24 Jun 67)
- 2 WIA from 3rd Tank Bn (occurred on 13 Aug 67)
- 1 WIA from 3rd Bn (occurred on 18 Jun 67)
- 2 WIA from 2/3 (occurred on 24 Jun 67)
- 8 MHI from 2/3 (occurred on 24 Jun 67)
- 1 MHI from 3rd Recon Bn (occurred on 24 Jun 67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

P. A. BIERCKE  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM:ab  
27 June 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 25 Jun 67 TO 2400, 26 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	14
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	14

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	674	6	8	0	0	6	30	773
USMC ENL	1789	15925	256	13	0	4	236	798	18379
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	79	715	7	0	0	0	10	32	843
TOTAL	1935	14730	269	15	0	4	252	860	18015

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/4
- 1 DOW from 3/9 (occurred 21Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 25Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 12th Mar
- 1 WIA from 2/4
- 1 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 22Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 15May67)
- 1 WIA from 4/13 (occurred 25Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 25Jun67)
- 1 WIA from Bn (occurred 20May67)

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

F. A. DIMICK  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/ <sup>req</sup>  
~~20 June 1967~~  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~22 Jun 67~~ TO 2400, ~~27 Jun 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
USMC ENL	3	50	0	0	0	0	1 (DOW)	3	65
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
TOTAL	4	63	0	0	0	0	1	4	72

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	67	676	6	2	0	0	6	21	778
USMC ENL	1792	13381	256	13	0	4	237	760	16443
USN OFF	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
USN ENL	60	710	7	0	0	0	10	30	847
TOTAL	1939	14793	269	15	0	4	253	813	18086

## REMARKS:

2 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 26Jun67)  
2 KIA from 1/13  
1 DOW from 2/4 (occurred 26Jun67)  
25 WIA from 1/13  
10 WIA from 5/12  
8 WIA from 1/26  
9 WIA from 18th Mar (occurred 26Jun67)  
3 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 26Jun67)  
4 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 26Jun67)  
2 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 26Jun67)  
1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 25Jun67)  
1 WIA from 1/9 (occurred 14May67)  
1 WIA from 2d Mar Bn (occurred 14May67)  
1 WIA from 2d Mar Bn

1 MHI from 3/9 (occurred 21Jun67)  
1 MHI from 3/3 (occurred 25Jun67)  
1 MHI from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 26Jun67)  
1 MHI from 2d Mar Bn (occurred 26Jun67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

F. A. BERNICK  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/

27 June 1967  
(DATE)FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 26 Jun 67 TO 2400 27 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	9
USMC ENL	6	94	1	0	0	0	2	0	103
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	2	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
TOTAL	9	118	2	0	0	0	2	0	131

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	68	682	7	2	0	0	6	21	756
USMC ENL	1,051	13,174	257	6	0	4	239	760	16,501
USN OFF	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	36
USN ENL	82	735	7	0	0	0	10	32	866
TOTAL	1,955	14,909	271	8	0	4	255	813	18,215

## REMARKS:

- 7 KIA from 3d MEF (reported as MIA changed status to KIA body not recovered)  
 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 27 Jun 67) 2 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 18 Jun 67, 1 occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 2 KIA from 2/1 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 2 KIA from 3/16 (occurred 27 Jun 67) 2 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 26 Jun 67)  
 1 KIA from 1/1 1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 26 Jun 67)  
 2 DOW from 1/26 (occurred 27 Jun 67) 1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 2 MIA from 2/1 (occurred 27 Jun 67) 1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 31 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 27 Jun 67) 1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 34 WIA from 2/13 (occurred 27 Jun 67) 1 WIA from 3d MEF (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 11 WIA from 2/1 (occurred 27 Jun 67) 1 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 9 WIA from 3/1 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 6 WIA from 1/1  
 5 WIA from 3d MEF (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 1 WIA from 3d MEF (1 occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 3 WIA from 2/1 (1 occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 2 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 26 Jun 67, 1 occurred 27 Jun 67)

Copy to:  
 CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

F. A. DIERICK  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
30 June 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 ~~29 Jun 67~~ TO 2400. ~~29 Jun 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
USMC ENL	24	50	1	0	0	0	0	0	75
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
TOTAL	27	56	1	0	0	0	0	0	82

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	70	644	7	2	0	0	6	21	790
USMC ENL	1019	13532	258	6	0	4	239	760	16618
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	63	739	7	0	0	0	10	32	871
TOTAL	1972	14913	272	8	0	4	255	813	18297

REMARKS:

- 12 KIA from 3/26 (occurred 27Jun67)
- 3 KIA from HqBn (occurred 27Jun67)
- 1 KIA from 1/9
- 2 KIA from 2/4
- 1 DOW from 1/26 (occurred 27Jun67)
- 31 WIA from 3/26 (2 occurred 27Jun67, 2 occurred 28Jun67)
- 15 WIA from 1/9 (4 occurred 28Jun67)
- 4 WIA from 1/26 (8 occurred 27Jun67, 2 occurred 28Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 2/9 (2 occurred 28Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 12thMar (occurred 26Jun67)
- 3 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 27Jun67)
- 2 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 28Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 3dMar (occurred 27Jun67)
- 1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 10May67)
- 1 WIA from HqBn (occurred 27Jun67)

Copy to:

CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

P. A. DIEBICH  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FM  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/ :lt  
1 July 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 30 Jun 67 TO 2400, 30 Jun 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	3	13	2	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	14	2	0	0	0	0	0	19

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	70	685	7	2	0	0	6	21	791
USMC ENL	1822	13574	260	6	0	4	239	760	16665
USN OFF	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
USN ENL	83	739	7	0	0	0	10	32	871
TOTAL	1975	15016	274	8	0	4	255	813	18245

## REMARKS:

- 2 KIA from 1/9 (occurred 29 Jun 67)  
 1 KIA from 1d Recon Bn (occurred 29 Jun 67)  
 2 DOW from 2/4 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 15 WIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 1 Mar 67)(14 occurred 29 Jun 67)  
 8 WIA from 2/9 (1 occurred 23 May 67)(1 occurred 25 May 67)(5 occurred 29 Jun 67)  
 6 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 5 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 29 Jun 67)  
 3 WIA from 2/4 (2 occurred 29 Jun 67)  
 3 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 27 Jun 67)  
 2 WIA from Recon (1 occurred 8 Jan 67)(1 occurred 29 Jun 67)  
 1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 2 May 67)  
 1 WIA from 2/9

Copy to:  
 CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 F I L E

P. A. DIERCKX  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# VIP VISITS

UNCLASSIFIED

---

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

Dist  
387  
1.3

REF: 387/100/1059

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visits by Members of Armed Services Committee on 5 June 1967

Ref: (a) RefCon 387/100/1059 with III MAF Protocol  
(b) III MAF msg #31546Z Jun67

Dist: (1) Itinerary

1. Purpose: To publish an itinerary with pertinent instruction and responsibilities for the visit of Armed Services Committee.

2. Information:

a. The official party will consist of:

Rep Richard LOMARD (D-Mo)  
Rep Speedy O. LONG (D-La)  
Sen GRASSMAN, USA (Ret)  
Gen P. B. BELLIN, USMC

b. The official party will be accompanied by the Commanding General III MAF and Armed Services Officer.

c. The Project Officer will be the Staff Secretary (Shove 38).

d. The Escort Officer will be Maj Tony LUKEMAN (Shove 104).

3. Action:

a. The Liaison and Staff Officers in enclosure (1) will take action to ensure a successful visit by the committee.

4. Distribution: 4 July 1967:

A. D. GENECHIO  
Chief of Staff

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

ATTACHMENT 1 - SERVICES COLLECTED ON 5 JUNE 1969

0710	Arrive Phu Bai	By Helo
0715-0800	Arrive 3d Air Div Command Post	By Vehicle
0800-0830	Meet with Commanding General	CG's Office
0830-1045	Visit with: Col J. P. MINIZER, USMC Maj E. E. NICHOLSON, USMC (DivOrd) Lt C. W. SHIVER, USMC (AsstDivOrd) Cysgt R. H. DACE, USMC (OrdMnt) Cysgt S. H. JONES, USMC (WpnsInstr) Cysgt C. MAXLOR, USMC (ChfOrd) Lt. A. W. ROUSER, USMC (H&SCo, 3d TkbN) MSgt C. E. BENHALL, USMC (G-3) CO and members 1st FLSG-A Cysgt BOUNDS, USMC (FLSG-A) CO and members 1/4	DivConf Room
1045-1100	Arrive Phu Bai Airstrip	By Vehicles
1100-1145	Arrive Phu Bai	By Helo
1145-1200	Visit with: CO and members 1/26 PFC WHITMAN (Co "A", 1/26) (R&R)	Hqtrs 1/26
1220-1240	Arrive Rock Pile	By Helo
1240-1250	Lunch 3/3	
1330-1500	Visit with: Cysgt W. D. ALOTT, USMC (HqCo, 3d Mar) CO and members organization participated in capture Hills 861, 881 N and 881 S. (CO and members 3/3) CO and members 3/9 MSgt Barry GRAY (D-Med)	Hqtrs 3/3
1535-1550	Arrive Chu Lo	By Helo
1615-1645	Visit with: CO and members 2/3 Capt R. E. JOGARD (2/3) LTC R. C. STORER (Co "F", 2/3)	Hqtrs 2/3
1715	Arrive Phu Bai	By Helo
1745	Arrive Phu Bai	By Helo

Enclosure (1)

CLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

6.3

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/WJM/das  
5050  
18 June 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Chief of Staff  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Secretary of Defense Visit

Encl: (1) Outline SecDef - 3d MarDiv Visit

1. The attached outline is distributed for planning purposes and will be destroyed by burning on 23 June 1967.

*A. D. Cereghino*  
A. D. CERECHINO

Distributions: G/S (3)  
G-1  
G-2  
G-3 (3)  
G-4  
CO, Hq Bn  
CO, 3d Mar  
CO, 4th Mar  
CO, 9th Mar  
CO, 26th Mar  
CO, 11th Engr Bn  
CO, 1st AmTrac Bn  
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Mar  
Div Provost Marshal

UNCLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Office of Secretary of Defense3d MARDIV - 22 June 1967

<u>Time of Event</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Action</u>
1. 0815 - 0905	0815 - 0905	
2. 0815 - 0905	15 Min	CG III MAF
3. 0815 - 0905	15 Min	CG
4. 0815 - 0905	(05 min)	
5. 0815 - 0905	(10 min)	
6. 0815 - 0905	15 Min	CG 1st ARVN Div
7. 0815 - 0905	2 Min	CG
8. 0815 - 0905		
9. Place: 2d Deck Air Terminal Building		ARVN
10. Security, arrangement and police		1st Div ARVN
11. Refreshments		CO, Hq Bn
12. Control & Restrict Air Traffic & A/C run up		Air 0
13. Map Boards/Charts 3d MARDIV BRIEFING		G-2
14. ME's, escort and cordon		PMO - 3d Mardiv,
15. ME's, escort and cordon		1st ARVN Div
16. ME's, escort and cordon		PMO
17. ME's, escort and cordon		
18. ME's, escort and cordon		
19. ME's, escort and cordon		
20. ME's, escort and cordon		
21. ME's, escort and cordon		
22. ME's, escort and cordon		
23. ME's, escort and cordon		
24. ME's, escort and cordon		
25. ME's, escort and cordon		
26. ME's, escort and cordon		
27. ME's, escort and cordon		
28. ME's, escort and cordon		
29. ME's, escort and cordon		
30. ME's, escort and cordon		
31. ME's, escort and cordon		
32. ME's, escort and cordon		
33. ME's, escort and cordon		
34. ME's, escort and cordon		
35. ME's, escort and cordon		
36. ME's, escort and cordon		
37. ME's, escort and cordon		
38. ME's, escort and cordon		
39. ME's, escort and cordon		
40. ME's, escort and cordon		
41. ME's, escort and cordon		
42. ME's, escort and cordon		
43. ME's, escort and cordon		
44. ME's, escort and cordon		
45. ME's, escort and cordon		
46. ME's, escort and cordon		
47. ME's, escort and cordon		
48. ME's, escort and cordon		
49. ME's, escort and cordon		
50. ME's, escort and cordon		
51. ME's, escort and cordon		
52. ME's, escort and cordon		
53. ME's, escort and cordon		
54. ME's, escort and cordon		
55. ME's, escort and cordon		
56. ME's, escort and cordon		
57. ME's, escort and cordon		
58. ME's, escort and cordon		
59. ME's, escort and cordon		
60. ME's, escort and cordon		
61. ME's, escort and cordon		
62. ME's, escort and cordon		
63. ME's, escort and cordon		
64. ME's, escort and cordon		
65. ME's, escort and cordon		
66. ME's, escort and cordon		
67. ME's, escort and cordon		
68. ME's, escort and cordon		
69. ME's, escort and cordon		
70. ME's, escort and cordon		
71. ME's, escort and cordon		
72. ME's, escort and cordon		
73. ME's, escort and cordon		
74. ME's, escort and cordon		
75. ME's, escort and cordon		
76. ME's, escort and cordon		
77. ME's, escort and cordon		
78. ME's, escort and cordon		
79. ME's, escort and cordon		
80. ME's, escort and cordon		
81. ME's, escort and cordon		
82. ME's, escort and cordon		
83. ME's, escort and cordon		
84. ME's, escort and cordon		
85. ME's, escort and cordon		
86. ME's, escort and cordon		
87. ME's, escort and cordon		
88. ME's, escort and cordon		
89. ME's, escort and cordon		
90. ME's, escort and cordon		
91. ME's, escort and cordon		
92. ME's, escort and cordon		
93. ME's, escort and cordon		
94. ME's, escort and cordon		
95. ME's, escort and cordon		
96. ME's, escort and cordon		
97. ME's, escort and cordon		
98. ME's, escort and cordon		
99. ME's, escort and cordon		
100. ME's, escort and cordon		

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

Time	Action
0800 - 0830	Air 0
0830 - 0900	CO, 9th Mar
0900 - 0930	CO, 12th Engr Bn
0930 - 1000	CO, 9th Mar
1000 - 1030	CO, 9th Mar
1030 - 1100	CO, 12th Engr Bn
1100 - 1130	G-2
1130 - 1200	CO, 11th Engr Bn
1200 - 1230	Air 0
1230 - 1300	CO, 3d Mar
1300 - 1330	CO, 3d Mar
1330 - 1400	CO, 3d Mar
1400 - 1430	Air 0
1430 - 1500	Air 0
1500 - 1530	Air 0
1530 - 1600	G-3
1600 - 1630	Air 0
1630 - 1700	Air 0
1700 - 1730	CO, 26th Mar
1730 - 1800	Air 0
1800 - 1830	CO, 26th Mar
1830 - 1900	G-4
1900 - 1930	CO, 26th Mar
1930 - 2000	CO, 26th Mar

Enclosure (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

	Time	Action
1. [illegible] [illegible]		
2. [illegible] [illegible]		CG
3. [illegible] [illegible] (LtCol WILDER)	10 min	CO, 3/3
4. [illegible] (to be selected)	5 min	CO, 3/3
5. [illegible] (Sergeant SHYBOLD)	5 min	CO, 3/3
6. [illegible] [illegible]		CO, 26th Mar
7. [illegible] [illegible]		
8. [illegible] [illegible]		
9. [illegible] [illegible]		
10. [illegible] [illegible]		
11. [illegible] [illegible]		
12. [illegible] [illegible]		
13. [illegible] [illegible]		
14. [illegible] [illegible]		
15. [illegible] [illegible]		
16. [illegible] [illegible]		
17. [illegible] [illegible]		
18. [illegible] [illegible]		
19. [illegible] [illegible]		
20. [illegible] [illegible]		
21. [illegible] [illegible]		
22. [illegible] [illegible]		
23. [illegible] [illegible]		
24. [illegible] [illegible]		
25. [illegible] [illegible]		
26. [illegible] [illegible]		
27. [illegible] [illegible]		
28. [illegible] [illegible]		
29. [illegible] [illegible]		
30. [illegible] [illegible]		
31. [illegible] [illegible]		
32. [illegible] [illegible]		
33. [illegible] [illegible]		
34. [illegible] [illegible]		
35. [illegible] [illegible]		
36. [illegible] [illegible]		
37. [illegible] [illegible]		
38. [illegible] [illegible]		
39. [illegible] [illegible]		
40. [illegible] [illegible]		
41. [illegible] [illegible]		
42. [illegible] [illegible]		
43. [illegible] [illegible]		
44. [illegible] [illegible]		
45. [illegible] [illegible]		
46. [illegible] [illegible]		
47. [illegible] [illegible]		
48. [illegible] [illegible]		
49. [illegible] [illegible]		
50. [illegible] [illegible]		
51. [illegible] [illegible]		
52. [illegible] [illegible]		
53. [illegible] [illegible]		
54. [illegible] [illegible]		
55. [illegible] [illegible]		
56. [illegible] [illegible]		
57. [illegible] [illegible]		
58. [illegible] [illegible]		
59. [illegible] [illegible]		
60. [illegible] [illegible]		
61. [illegible] [illegible]		
62. [illegible] [illegible]		
63. [illegible] [illegible]		
64. [illegible] [illegible]		
65. [illegible] [illegible]		
66. [illegible] [illegible]		
67. [illegible] [illegible]		
68. [illegible] [illegible]		
69. [illegible] [illegible]		
70. [illegible] [illegible]		
71. [illegible] [illegible]		
72. [illegible] [illegible]		
73. [illegible] [illegible]		
74. [illegible] [illegible]		
75. [illegible] [illegible]		
76. [illegible] [illegible]		
77. [illegible] [illegible]		
78. [illegible] [illegible]		
79. [illegible] [illegible]		
80. [illegible] [illegible]		
81. [illegible] [illegible]		
82. [illegible] [illegible]		
83. [illegible] [illegible]		
84. [illegible] [illegible]		
85. [illegible] [illegible]		
86. [illegible] [illegible]		
87. [illegible] [illegible]		
88. [illegible] [illegible]		
89. [illegible] [illegible]		
90. [illegible] [illegible]		
91. [illegible] [illegible]		
92. [illegible] [illegible]		
93. [illegible] [illegible]		
94. [illegible] [illegible]		
95. [illegible] [illegible]		
96. [illegible] [illegible]		
97. [illegible] [illegible]		
98. [illegible] [illegible]		
99. [illegible] [illegible]		
100. [illegible] [illegible]		

1030 - 1055

1030 - 1055

Enclosure (1)  
[illegible]

6-3 *DA*  
HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO San Francisco 96602

*GH*  
e  
Divinal 5050  
38/288/jrr  
10 June 1967

DIVISION BULLETIN 5050

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by the Honorable Charles F. BAIRD, Assistant Secretary  
of the Navy on 19 June 1967

Encl: (1) Itinerary

1. Purpose. To publish an itinerary with pertinent instructions  
and responsibilities for the visit of the Honorable Charles F.  
BAIRD.

2. Information

a. The official party will consist of:

Honorable Charles F. BAIRD  
Brigadier General George E. DOOLEY, USMC (Hqtrs MarCorps Rep)

b. The Project Officer will be the Staff Secretary (Shoro-38)

3. Action

a. G-2, G-3, G-5, FMO, SOP Khe Sanh and CO 3d Marines will take  
appropriate action to support enclosure (1).

4. Self-cancellation. 22 June 1967.

*A. D. CIECHINO*  
A. D. CIECHINO  
Chief of Staff

DESTINATION: "SPECIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM OF HONORABLE C. F. WARD-19 Jun 67  
ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

0800	Arrive Phu Bai	Helo
0800-0830	Enroute Dong Ha	Helo
0830-0900	C-2, C-3, C-5 Briefing	
0900-0910	Enroute Gio Linh	Helo
0910-0930	Overfly Gio Linh; Trace (land if desired)	Helo
0930-0945	Enroute Camp Carroll	Helo
0945-1015	Visit/Tour Camp Carroll	
1015-1030	Enroute Khe Sanh via Rockpile	Helo
1030-1050	Visit/Tour Khe Sanh	
1050-1115	Enroute Phu Bai	Helo
1115	Depart Phu Bai	Helo

NOTE: ALL TRANSPORTATION BY HELICOPTER. HELICOPTERS TO BE PROVIDED BY 111 MAF.

ENCLOSURE (1)

① MISSION

② Known area

③ DISPOSITIONS

④ What are we doing

⑤ Known operations

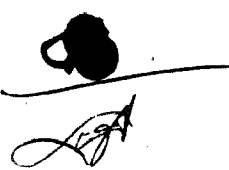
⑥ Define of mental activities

⑦ Future plans + current plan

V



G-3



494

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

5/ERS/jdm  
5050  
17 Jun 1967

From: Commanding General  
To: General Staff

Subj: Visit by CG, FMFPac

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPac msg 142022Z Jun67  
(b) CG, III MAF msg 160720Z Jun67

Encl: (1) Briefing Outline Format  
(2) Position Paper Format

1. In accordance with the guidance established by reference (a), and further delineated by reference (b), the following instructions and submission dates are established for administrative requirements to support the subject visit.

a. Administrative Requirements for Submission to III MAF.

(1) Briefing Outlines of Staff Presentation. Each General Staff Section, with the exception of the Comptroller, will submit a Briefing Outline of the presentation they will give to CG, FMFPac. Submission date will be as follows:

(a) Smooth Presentation Outlines will be submitted to the Chief of Staff, together with all charts, etc., by 1600, 20 June. Original and 4 copies will be submitted. One of these copies will be utilized in the preparation of mats for the Briefing Booklet, and 4 copies will be forwarded to III MAF in accordance with instructions contained in reference (b).

(b) Topics and Cognizant Staff Sections.

1. Discussion of program in each major command for prosecution of 1st and 2d Echelon maintenance. (Action G-4)

2. Status of challenge/cancellation and excess disposal programs in each major command. (Action Supply0)

(c) The format set forth in enclosure (1) will be utilized.

(2) Position Papers. Cognizant General Staff Sections will

prepare Position Papers according to the listing set forth below, and utilizing the format set forth in enclosure (2).

(a) Topics and Cognizant Staff Sections

1. Review of the M-16 situation; Training matters; personal acceptance program; status of spare parts and maintenance items. (Action G-4; coordinate with G-3)
2. Implementation of new deadline equipment report. (Action G-4)
3. Steps being taken to prevent abuse of shipping priorities. (Action SupplyO)
4. Problems related to movement of Marine casualty service record books from in-country command to Camp Butler. (Action G-1)

(b) Smooth copies of Position Papers will be submitted to the Chief of Staff by 1600, 20 June. Original and 4 copies will be submitted. One copy will be utilized in preparation of mats for the Briefing Booklet, and 4 copies will be forwarded to III MAF in accordance with instructions contained in reference (b).

b. Preparation of CG, FMFPac Briefing Booklet.

(1) The FMFPac Briefing Booklet will basically contain the following items:

- (a) Topics that FMFPac can help us on.
- (b) Topics that CG, FMFPac should know about 3d Marine Division: i.e. accomplishments, actions taken since last visit.
- (c) Outlines of Staff Presentations.
- (d) Complete texts of Staff Presentations.

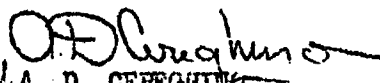
(2) Presentation Narratives. These narratives will be prepared by each General Staff Section, with the exception of the Comptroller, and will be submitted to the Chief of Staff in a double-spaced smooth copy 2000, 20 June. Section Heads will insure that the narratives are sufficiently staffed to permit their smooth preparation without further modifications.

All smooth typing will be done by the Staff Secretary's typists.

(3) Other Material. Additional material, including charts, graphs, and other supporting documents, will be submitted in single copy form to the Staff Secretary for placement on mats in final form. This material should be sufficiently staffed to permit smoothing without further modification. Deadline for submission is 1600, 22 June.

(4) Material Requiring Late Submission. It is realized that certain material may require late submission to insure current data. In such cases, it is directed that the Staff Secretary be notified, in order that late arrangements for preparation can be made.

(5) Guidance in Preparation of Briefing Booklets. Briefing Booklets currently in hands of Staff Sections should be reviewed and material contained therein that is to be used should be reviewed, updated and submitted to the Staff Secretary as an integral part of a Section's Briefing Booklet submission.

  
A. D. CREGG  
Chief of Staff

Briefing Outline

I. Purpose

II. Main Ideas

III. Summary and Conclusions

ENCLOSURE (1)

Position Papers

I. Subject

II. Facts

III. Discussion

IV. Action Being Taken

V. Recommendations

ENCLOSURE (2)

*G-3 Admin*

*H*

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

DivBul 5050  
38/ERS/jrr  
27 Jun 1967

DIVISION BULLETIN 5050

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by LtGen John C. MEYER, USAF, Director for Operations,  
Joint Staff, Joint Chiefs of Staff on 29 June 1967

Ref: (a) ICCN 5050 of 23Jun67

Encl: (1) Itinerary

1. Purpose. To publish an itinerary with pertinent instructions and responsibilities for the visit of Lieutenant General MEYER.

2. Information

a. The official party will consist of:

LtGen John C. MEYER, USAF  
Col J. L. GREGORY, Jr., USAF, MACV Escort  
LtCol Harold R. AUSTIN, USAF  
Capt Karl J. CHRISTOPHER, USN  
Maj Glenn K. MATSUMOTO, USA

b. The Project Officer will be the Staff Secretary (Shove-38)

3. Action

a. G-2, G-3 and PMO are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).

4. Self-cancellation. 1 July 1967.

*A. D. Gregory*  
A. D. GREGORY  
Chief of Staff

ITINERARY FOR LTGEN J. C. MEYER, USAF  
29 June 1967

0830	Arrive Phu Bai	By CIA from Yankee Station Vehicle
0830-0840	Enroute Division C. P.	
0840-0905	Visit w/CG 3d Air Div and Briefing	
0905-0930	Enroute Dong Ha	Helo
0930-1015	Visit USAF Installations Dong Ha	SOP, USAF Installation Dong Ha
1015-1050	Overfly Gio Linh, Trace, Con Thien, <u>Rockpile, Camp Carroll (land if desired)</u>	Helo
1050-1115	Enroute Khe Sanh	Helo
1115	Depart Khe Sanh	Fixed Wing

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

5/ERS/jdm  
5050  
17 Jun 1967

From: Commanding General  
To: General Staff

Subj: Visit by CG, FMFPac

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPac msg 142022Z Jun67  
(b) CG, III MAF msg 160720Z Jun67

Encl: (1) Briefing Outline Format  
(2) Position Paper Format

1. In accordance with the guidance established by reference (a), and further delineated by reference (b), the following instructions and submission dates are established for administrative requirements to support the subject visit.

a. Administrative Requirements for Submission to III MAF.

(1) Briefing Outlines of Staff Presentation. Each General Staff Section, with the exception of the Comptroller, will submit a Briefing Outline of the presentation they will give to CG, FMFPac. Submission date will be as follows:

(a) Smooth Presentation Outlines will be submitted to the Chief of Staff, together with all charts, etc., by 1600, 20 June. Original and 4 copies will be submitted. One of these copies will be utilized in the preparation of mats for the Briefing Booklet, and 4 copies will be forwarded to III MAF in accordance with instructions contained in reference (b).

(b) Topics and Cognizant Staff Sections.

1. Discussion of program in each major command for prosecution of 1st and 2d Echelon maintenance. (Action G-4)

2. Status of challenge/cancellation and excess disposal programs in each major command. (Action SupplyO)

(c) The format set forth in enclosure (1) will be utilized.

(2) Position Papers. Cognizant General Staff Sections will



prepare Position Papers according to the listing set forth below, and utilizing the format set forth in enclosure (2).

(a) Topics and Cognizant Staff Sections

1. Review of the M-16 situation; Training matters; personal acceptance program; status of spare parts and maintenance items. (Action G-4; coordinate with G-3)
2. Implementation of new deadline equipment report. (Action G-4)
3. Steps being taken to prevent abuse of shipping priorities. (Action SupplyO)
4. Problems related to movement of Marine casualty service record books from in-country command to Camp Butler. (Action G-1)

(b) Smooth copies of Position Papers will be submitted to the Chief of Staff by 1600, 20 June. Original and 4 copies will be submitted. One copy will be utilized in preparation of mats for the Briefing Booklet, and 4 copies will be forwarded to III MAF in accordance with instructions contained in reference (b).

b. Preparation of CG, FMFPac Briefing Booklet.

(1) The FMFPac Briefing Booklet will basically contain the following items:

- (a) Topics that FMFPac can help us on.
- (b) Topics that CG, FMFPac should know about 3d Marine Division: i.e. accomplishments, actions taken since last visit.
- (c) Outlines of Staff Presentations.
- (d) Complete texts of Staff Presentations.

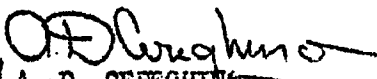
(2) Presentation Narratives. These narratives will be prepared by each General Staff Section, with the exception of the Comptroller, and will be submitted to the Chief of Staff in a double-spaced ~~smooth~~ by 2000, 20 June. Section Heads will insure that the narratives are sufficiently staffed to permit their smooth preparation without further modifications.

All smooth typing will be done by the Staff Secretary's typists.

(3) Other Material. Additional material, including charts, graphs, and other supporting documents, will be submitted in single copy form to the Staff Secretary for placement on mats in final form. This material should be sufficiently staffed to permit smoothing without further modification. Deadline for submission is 1600, 22 June.

(4) Material Requiring Late Submission. It is realized that certain material may require late submission to insure current data. In such cases, it is directed that the Staff Secretary be notified, in order that late arrangements for preparation can be made.

(5) Guidance in Preparation of Briefing Booklets. Briefing Booklets currently in hands of Staff Sections should be reviewed and material contained therein that is to be used should be reviewed, updated and submitted to the Staff Secretary as an integral part of a Section's Briefing booklet submission.

  
A. D. CEREGHINO  
Chief of Staff

Briefing Outline

I. Purpose

II. Main Ideas

III. Summary and Conclusions

ENCLOSURE (1)

Position Papers

Subject

Facts

1. Discussion

Action Being Taken

Recommendations

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G-3

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/4/67  
500  
2A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
From: Chief of Staff  
To: Distribution List

②

Subj: Secretary of Defense Visit

Encl: (1) Outline SecDef - 3d MarDiv Visit

1. The attached outline is distributed for planning purposes  
destroyed by burning on 23 June 1967.

*A. D. Cereghino*  
A. D. CEREGHINO

Distribution: C/S (3)  
G-1  
G-2  
G-3 (3)  
G-4  
CO, Hq Bn  
CO, 3d Mar  
CO, 4th Mar  
CO, 9th Mar  
CO, 26th Mar  
CO, 11th Engr Bn  
CO, 1st Amtrac Bn  
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Mar  
Div Provost Marshal

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Ministry of Defense  
3d MarDiv - 22 June 1967

	<u>Time</u>	<u>Action</u>
1. INITIAL	0815 - 0905	
2. CG III MAF	15 Min	CG III MAF
3. CG 3d MARDIV BRIEFING	15 Min	CG
1. Highlights MARCH - JUNE (Over, coverage, and results)	(05 min)	
2. BRIC-1000 BRIEFING	(10 min)	
4. CG 1st ARVN DIV BRIEFING	15 Min	CG 1st ARVN Div
5. CG 3d MARDIV BRIEFING OVERFLIGHT	2 min	CG
6. ADREN DETAILS		
1. Place: 2d Deck Air Terminal Building		ARVN
2. Seating, arrangement and police		1st Div ARVN
3. Refreshments		CO, Hq Bn
4. Control & Restrict Air Traffic & A/C run up		Air O
5. Map Boards/Charts 3d MARDIV BRIEFING		G-2
6. MIs, escort and cordon		PMO - 3d MarDiv,
		1st ARVN Div
		PMO

RELATIONS TO PROBABLY 2000

0903 - 0955

1. INITIAL

0930 - 0950

2. INITIAL

1. Airplane out operating
2. Hospital Ship laying off
3. CG III MAF (keep South of position)

CG, 1st AmTrac  
G-4

Air O

1. CG III MAF (US Boston) visible and firing
2. Airplane in progress
3. CG III MAF

G-3  
CG, 12th Mar  
CG, 12th Mar

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

1000-1005  
 Air 0  
 CO, 9th Mar  
 CO, 11th Bn  
 CO, 9th Mar  
 CO, 9th Mar  
 CO, 12th Mar  
 G-2  
 CO, 11th Bn  
 Air 0  
 CO, 3d Mar  
 CO, 3d Mar  
 CO, 3d Mar  
 Air 0  
 Air 0  
 G-3  
 Air 0  
 0955 - 1010  
 Air 0  
 CO, 26th Mar  
 Air 0  
 CO, 26th Mar  
 G-4  
 1010 - 1030  
 CO, 26th Mar  
 CO, 26th Mar

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

[illegible]

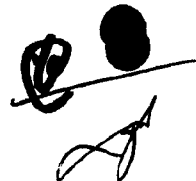
...the engine is to be used as a power unit, and the engine is to be used as a power unit, and the engine is to be used as a power unit.

1030 - 1035

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**



G-3 

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

DivBul 5050  
38/ERS/jrr  
27 Jun 1967

DIVISION BULLETIN 5050

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by LtGen John C. MEYER, USAF, Director for Operations,  
Joint Staff, Joint Chiefs of Staff on 29 June 1967

Ref: (a) ICON 5050 of 23Jun67

Encl: (1) Itinerary

1. Purpose. To publish an itinerary with pertinent instructions and responsibilities for the visit of Lieutenant General MEYER.

2. Information

a. The official party will consist of:

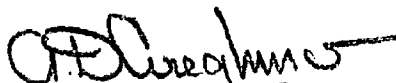
LtGen John C. MEYER, USAF  
Col J. L. GREGORY, Jr., USAF, MACV Escort  
LtCol Harold R. AUSTIN, USAF  
Cdr Karl J. CHRISTOPHER, USN  
Maj Glenn K. MATSUMOTO, USA

b. The Project Officer will be the Staff Secretary (Shove-38)

3. Action

a. G-2, G-3 and PMO are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).

4. Self-cancellation. 1 July 1967.

  
A. D. CAVIGLIOGLIO  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ITINERARY FOR LTGEN J. C. MEYER, USAF  
29 June 1967

0830	Arrive Phu Bai	By CIA from Yankee Station
0830-0840	Enroute Division C. P.	Vehicle
0840-0905	Visit w/CG 3d Air Div and Briefing	
0905-0930	Enroute Dong Ha	Helo
0930-1015	Visit USAF Installations Dong Ha	SOP, USAF Installation Dong Ha
1015-1050	Overfly Gio Linh, Trace, Con Thien, Rockpile, Camp Carroll (land if desired)	Helo
1050-1115	Enroute Khe Sanh	Helo
1115	Depart Khe Sanh	Fixed Wing

ENCLOSURE (1)

G-3 2

G-3

e

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO San Francisco 96602

DivBul 5050  
38/ERS/jrr  
24 Jun 1967

DIVISION BULLETIN 5050

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by Lieutenant General Victor H. KRULAK, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific to 3d Marine Division on 26 June 1967

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPAC msg 142022Z Jun67  
(b) CG, III MAF msg 160720Z Jun67

Encl: (1) Itinerary  
(2) Briefing Schedule  
(3) Responsibilities

1. Purpose. To publish an itinerary, with pertinent instructions and responsibilities for the visit of the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific and party on Monday, 26 June 1967, in accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b).

2. Information

a. The official party will consist of:

LtGen Victor H. KRULAK, CG, FMFPAC  
MGen C. F. DUCHEIN, Ass't Deputy CG, FMFPAC  
Col J. W. HOWARD, Ass't C/S G-1  
Col D. B. FORD, Jr. Deputy G-4  
LtCol C. H. LUDWIN, Ass't G-3  
Maj F. A. CLARK, Ass't C/S G-5  
Capt J. S. CRINAIDS, Aide-de-Camp  
SgtMaj N. D. KING, Force SgtMaj

b. Project Officer is Staff Secretary (Shove-38)

DivRat 5050  
23 Jun 1967

3. Action

a. All Commanders and Staff Officers listed in enclosure (1), (2), and (3) will take appropriate action to ensure an informative visit by the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

b. A rehearsal for the Staff Briefing will be held in the Division Conference Room at 2000, 25 June 1967. Allocation of time will be as set forth in enclosure (2).

c. General Staff Sections will submit training aid requirements to support their briefing presentations to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 for preparation. These requirements will be submitted no later than 1600, 24 June 1967.

d. Responsibilities to support this visit are set forth in enclosure (2).

4. Self-cancellation. 30 June 1967.

*A. D. Cereghino*  
A. D. CEREGHINO  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "SPECIAL"

ITINERARY FOR CG MAFAC VISIT  
26 JUNE 1967

1000-	Arrive Division CP	By Heli
1030-1100	Staff Briefing	Div Comd Room
1100-1120	Enroute "A" Med via New CP	
1120-1140	Visit "A" Med; Briefings on MUST Unit; Award Purple Hearts	Div Surgeon
1140-1210	Enroute Dong Ha	By Heli
1220-1300	Lunch	Install Coordination
1300-1315	Tour/Visit with 9th Marines; Heli Sqd HBT 265	CO, 9th Marines
1320-1400	Enroute Con Viet	By Heli
1400-1430	Overfly Con Viet; (Land if desired)	
1420-1440	Enroute/Overfly Gio Linh	By Heli
1440-1500	Fly over Trace enroute Con Thien	By Heli
1500-1525	Con Thien	
1525-1545	Overfly Route 951; Refugee Village Cam Lo	By Heli
1545-1615	Enroute Khe Sanh; (overfly enroute, Camp Carroll, Ca Lu & Route #9)	By Heli
1615-1700	Briefing/Tour Khe Sanh; visit with Recon Unit; visit HILL 883	CO, 26th Marine
1705-	Report Khe Sanh for Denang	By 0-330

ENCLOSURE (1)

BRIEFING SCHEDULEITEMTIME

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2       | 3 Minutes |
| Current Intelligence Situation         |           |
| 2. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3       | 3 Minutes |
| Current Operations                     |           |
| 3. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4       | 3 Minutes |
| Supply Officer                         | 3 Minutes |
| 4. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5       | 5 Minutes |
| Civic Action/Revolutionary Development |           |
| 5. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1       | 3 Minutes |
| Personnel Status and Related Matters   |           |

Total Briefing Time

20 Minutes

ENCLOSURE (2)

RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Installation Coordinator Dong Ha - Coordinate and arrange for lunch as set forth in enclosure (1). Guest List PASEP.
2. CO, 9th Marines - Coordinate tour/visit of Dong Ha as set forth in enclosure (1).
3. CO, 26th Marines - Make such arrangements as necessary to coordinate visit to Khe Sanh.
4. Division Air Officer - Coordinate as required to insure the availability and scheduling of helicopter and fixed wing aircraft transportation to support the itinerary as set forth in enclosure (1).
5. CEO - Establish and coordinate such communications requirements as necessary to support the visit.
6. Provost Marshal - Insure escort and security for official party to support the Phu Bai portion of the itinerary set forth in enclosure (1).
7. Staff Secretary - Insure readiness of the Division Conference Room for Staff Briefing, and prepare Briefing Booklets and such other administrative matter as may be necessary to support the visit.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

# ORDERS / PLANS

DECLASSIFIED



**SECRET**

DRAFTER 3/JBH/pva  
 SEC G-3 PHONE SHOVE 20  
 CWO

PRIORITY 040845 JUN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
 INFO: CG, III MAF  
 CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG FIRST MAF  
 THIRD MARDIV  
 FLSZ-A  
 BTRY D, 1/44TH ARCT  
 SA, FIRST INF DIV, ARVN  
 COG 11TH REGT BN  
 MAG-16, PHU BAI  
 MCH-62  
 8TH REFS  
 131 AVN CO  
 220 AVN CO  
 MAG-163  
 MACV TEAM #5  
 (UNCLASSIFIED)  
 (UNCLASSIFIED)

Opus

G-4

CEO

FSC

//SECRET//

TRAC ORDER 31-67 (DEFENSE OF PHU BAI COMBAT BASE)

- A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6559I, 6560II, 6559II
- B. 3D MARDIV IOI 1-67
- C. DIV OP O 2000-2E
- D. DIV OP O 385-66
- E. DIV OP O 416-66
- F. DIV OP O 2-67
- G. DIV OP O 12-67
- H. DIV OP O 19-67
- I. DIV OP O 101012 APR 67

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~

REF ID: A11111

## TASK ORGANIZATION:

2ND BN (REIN), 26TH MARINES

1ST COL CHAPLIN

2ND BN, 26TH MARINES

DEP, HQ BN (RR)

CAC A

CAC H

## 1. SITUATION

A. ARMY FORCES. CURRENT INTENSUMS AND PERIMETERS.B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES CAS AND HELO SUPPORT.

(2) FIRST ARVN DIV OPERATES IN THUA THIEN AND QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

(3) DISTRICT TF UNITS LOCATED IN ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION.

## 2. MISSION.

2ND BN, 26TH MARINES ASSUMES THE DEFENSE OF THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE  
CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA.

## 3. DESCRIPTION

A. CONCEPT. EFFECTIVE 081200H JUNE 1967, THE 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES ASSUMES  
THE MISSION OF DEFENDING THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE FROM THE 3D BN, 26TH MARINES  
AND BY USE OF EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES DENIES THE ENEMY FREEDOM OF  
MOVEMENT AND PREVENTS INTERDICTION OF LOG'S.

B. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 081200H JUNE 1967 ASSUME THE DEFENSE OF THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE  
FROM 3D BN, 26TH MARINES. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY THE  
ARMY FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT AND PREVENT INTERDICTION OF LOG'S IN THE ASSIGNED  
OPERATING AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(3) EXERCISE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CAM'S A AND H. MAINTAIN CLOSE COORDINATION OF CAC OPERATIONS, WITH EMPHASIS ON SECURITY AND SUPPORT OF RD ACTIVITIES, WITH RD AREAS.

(4) ON ORDER CONDUCT GOLDEN PLECH OPERATIONS IAW REF D.

(5) ON ORDER PROVIDE SECURITY FORCES IAW REF E FOR SCHEDULED ROUTE MINDER OPERATIONS.

(6) DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE ON VACANT AREAS IAW REF F.

(7) PROVIDE SUPPORT OF VILLAGE/HAMLET REACTION SECURITY IAW REF G.

(8) ON ORDER CONDUCT PLANNED PROGRAM OF COUNTY FACH OPERATIONS IAW REF H WITH A VIEW TOWARD EXPANDING INFLUENCE OF LOCAL GVN OFFICIALS AND COOPERATION WITH VC INFRASTRUCTURE.

(9) CONTROL AND COORDINATE FIRE SUPPORT FOR DEFENSE OF CAC AS OC.

(10) MAINTAIN RAPID REACTION CAPABILITY TO COUNTER ENEMY ATTACKS AGAINST LOW-LEVEL GOVERNMENT STRUCTURES.

(11) BE PREPARED FOR SECURITY OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE #1 PHU BAI TAOR TO BAI YAN FACH IN SUPPORT OF MOB UPGRADE PROJECT.

(12) ON ORDER PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC AND/OR TOPOGRAPHIC OPERATIONS BEING CONDUCTED IN AREAS CONTIGUOUS TO PHU BAI TAOR.

(13) SUPPORT AS REQUIRED, COMBAT OPERATIONS BEING CONDUCTED IN AREAS CONTIGUOUS TO PHU BAI TAOR.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) DURATION ALCON

(2) DURATION INDEFINITE

(3) FIRMLAND WITH ARVN SECTOR AND DISTRICT HQ.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(4) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT LAW ANNEX J TO REF B.

(5) RCA AUTHORIZED.

(6) REPORTS LAW ANNEX M TO REF B.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. LAW ANNEX Q TO REF B.

B. EMERGENCY RESUPPLY/MEDIVAC BY HELICOPTER.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS.

A. LAW ANNEX R TO REF B.

B. REF C.

C. FAST FREIGHT COMMUNICATIONS LAW REF I.

CP 4

CCN

420

RELEASED BY

*[Signature]* 138

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

3  
DRAFTER 3/DEB/das  
SEC G-3 PHONE SHOVE 205  
CWO

PRIORITY 041351Z JUN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO: FOURTH MARINES  
INFO: CG III MAF  
CG FIRST MAW  
CG FLC  
TWELFTH MARINES  
FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MARINES  
ELSA "A"

//SECRET//

FRAG ORDER 32-67

- A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011 SHEETS 6541 IV 1, 6542 III
- B. DIVISION OPERATION ORDER 26-67
- C. MY 010655Z JUN 67
- D. THIRD MARDIV LOI 1-67
- E. DIV ORDER P4000.10
- F. FIRST MAW O P4630.2
- G. LIVO P02000.2E
- H. DIV O P2000.4C
- I. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. REFERENCE B
- C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS

(1) ON ORDER ASSUME OPCON IF 79.1 (SLF).

(2) 070600H JUN 67 ONE COMPANY, 3D BN, 26TH MARINES ATTACHED

ARMY MARINES.

2. MISSION

THIRD MARDIV (-)(BEN) CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION AND CONDUCTS SEARCH  
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN PHU THU IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST ARVN DIV OPERATIONS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

14 ABU C.

(2) OPERATING AREA TENTATIVELY Delineated ON THE NW BY A LINE BETWEEN YD 900680 AND YD 910230 AND TO THE NE, SE AND SW BY THE PRO THE DISTRICT BOUNDARY.

(3) THE THIRD BATTALION (-)(REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE 1ST ARVN DIV WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND INSTALLATIONS, INTERRUPT ROUTES OF ESCAPE TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO POPULATED AREAS.

B. 14TH MARINES (M)(REIN)

(1) UPON ASSUMPTION OFCON TF 79.4 AND ON ORDER CONDUCT OPERATIONS TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY ENEMY UNITS AND INSTALLATIONS IN AO ~~UNIDENTIFIED~~

(2) INTERDICT LOC'S TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO POPULATED AREAS.

(3) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION REFERENCES B AND C.

C. 12TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

D. 3D BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) CHOP ONE RIFLE COMPANY (REIN) TO 4TH MARINES AT 070600H JUN 67

### F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) UNCLASS CODE NAME: COLGATE

(2) H-HOUR 0700, D-DAY 7 JUNE 1967.

(3) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS REFERENCE IS NO CHANGE.

~~SECRET~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. REFERENCES D, E AND F.

D. FLSG "A" PHU BAI PRIMARY SOURCE OF SUPPLY.

C. RESUPPLY AND MED EVAC BY HELICOPTER.

D. MED EVAC TO CO A, 3D MED BN, PHU BAI.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

A. REFERENCES D, G AND F.

B. LIAISON: DIERLAUTH WITH 1ST ARVN DIV AND ARVN IN AND ADJACENT TO  
AO FOR COMMUNICATIONS.

GP-4

CCN

443

RELEASED BY

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTER 37/3H/3h  
 SEC 9-3 HONEY MOVE 3  
 CWO

IMMEDIATE 071331 JUN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD SP BN (COURIER)  
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES (COURIER)  
 INFO: CG III MAF  
 CG FIRST INF DIV ARVN (COURIER)  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES

//S E C R E T//

FRAG ORDER 34-67

A. DIV O 3100.10

B. DIV O P2000.2E (COI)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: <sup>Topo</sup>  
 TO-PO CO (USA) PROVIDES SURVEY OF VIC HUON  
 DIEN

2. MISSION: THIRD MARDIV CONDUCTS OP TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR <sup>Topo</sup>  
 TO-PO SURVEY  
 OF VIC HUON DIEN FOR PERIOD 1-2 DAYS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

(1) TOPO SURVEY TM LOCATES BENCH MARK AT (YD 592456) AND SURVEYS BACK  
 TO HUON DIEN OP (YD 634428) FOR ESTAB SURVEY PT THAT LOC, ON

(2) IF BENCH MARK (YD 592456) IS NOT LOC, <sup>Topo</sup>  
 TO-PO SURVEY TM SURVEYS IN  
 AT (YD 592456) AND SURVEYS BACK TO HUON DIEN OP FOR ESTAB SUR-

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

- (3) SECURITY FORCES AND SURVEY TM DEPLOY IN ATRACS FROM COL CO NORTH UP BEACH TO OBJ AREA AND RETURN SAME ROUTE.
- (4) FIRE SUPPORT FROM PRESENT LOC AND BY DEPLOYMENT OF ARTY W/IN RANGE AS REQUIRED.

B. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
- (2) PROVIDE PLATOON (REIN) TO INCLUDE ARTY FO AND FAC TEAM.
- (3) CONDUCT SECURITY OP IN SUPPORT OF SURVEY AS INDICATED PAR 3.A.
- (4) ESTAB AND MAINTAIN COMM WITH SURVEY SECURITY FORCES.

C. 3D SP BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) PROVIDE PLT ATRACS FOR SURVEY OP AS INDICATED PAR 3.A.

D. 12TH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT FOR SURVEY OPNS AS INDICATED PAR 3.A.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY <sup>1</sup> TENTATIVE 9 JUNE 1967
- (2) H-HOUR: 0800H
- (3) GO SECURITY FORCE IS TACTICAL CDR OF ALL DEPLOYED FORCES.
- (4) DIELAUTH ALCON
- (5) SUBMIT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ
- (6) SUBMIT PLANS FOR ACCOMPLISHING THIS TASK TO THIS HQ WHEN DEVELOPED.
- (7) OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE FOR OBJ AREA AND LIAISON W/ARVN FORCES THIS HQ.
- (8) REPORT SPOT REPORTS AND UNIT MOVEMENTS AS OCCURRING

**SECRET**

PAGES

**SECRET**

(9) EST DURATION OF OP IS ONE DAY IF SURVEY PT IS FOUND, TWO  
DAYS IF NOT.

4. ADMIN AND LOG: NO CHARGE EXCEPT 3 DAYS ALL CLASSES REQUIRED WILL BE  
CARRIED.

5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC: REF B

GP-4

CCN

738

RELEASED BY

*[Signature]*

:0800H

*CEA*

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

**SECRET**

303367  
**SECRET****SECRET**Copy 34 of 70 copies  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PHU BAI, RVN  
Ser: 003B17267**Operation Plan 35-67 (Reaction Force for RD Protection)**

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014  
 (b) 3d MarDiv LOI 1-67  
 (c) III MAF msg 112335Z Mar 67 (COC msg) NOTAL  
 (d) 3d MarDiv OpO 2-67 (SPARROW HAWK); Ser: 03A02767; of 27 Jan 67  
 (e) 3d MarDiv Order P02000.2E (COI)  
 (f) 3d MarDiv Order P2000.4C (Comm SOP)  
 (g) 1st ARVN Div Adv Team SOI (US)  
 (h) 1st ARVN Div SOI

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) to reference (b).

**1. SITUATION****a. Enemy Forces**

- (1) INTSUMS and PERINTREPS as issued.
- (2) The enemy has the capability to continue and increase attacks on low level GVN structures, with the objective of disrupting the RD program.

**b. Friendly Forces**

- (1) 1st MAF provides fixed and rotary wing aircraft in support of reaction operations by 1st ARVN Div and 3d MarDiv.
- (2) 1st ARVN Div conducts reaction operations, by helicopter and/or overland movement, to relieve GVN installations and activities under enemy attack and to destroy enemy forces, in accordance with the following priorities and assignments of responsibility.

**(a) THUA THIEN Province**

1. HUONG DIEN District - 3d ARVN Regt/Black Panther Co.
2. QUANG DIEN District - 3d ARVN Regt/Black Panther Co.
3. HUONG TRA District - 3d ARVN Regt/Black Panther Co.
4. PHU VANG District - 3d ARVN Regt/Black Panther Co.

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Copy 34 of 70 copies  
**SECRET****SECRET**

SECRET

(1) QUANG TRI Province

1. GIO LINH District - 2d ARVN Regt.
2. HAI LANG District - 1st ARVN Regt.
3. TRIEU PHONG District - 1st ARVN Regt.
4. MAI LINH District - 1st ARVN Regt.

- (3) MACV Advisory Groups advise 1st ARVN Div and QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Sector forces and perform liaison with 3d MarDiv.
- (4) 220th Avn Co (USA) provides observation aircraft for employment in support of reaction operations by 1st ARVN Div and 3d MarDiv.
- (5) 1st ARVN Div, U.S. Air Force/ALO provides supplemental observation aircraft and FAC for immediate airstrike requirements in support of reaction operations by 1st ARVN Div and 3d MarDiv.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization) to reference (b).

d. Assumption

- (1) That enemy ground attacks will continue to be made against GVN District Headquarters, key outposts and/or RD hamlets.

## 2. MISSION

3d MarDiv (Rein), in coordination with 1st ARVN Division and QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Sector forces conducts reaction operations to relieve GVN installations and activities under enemy attack and to inflict maximum damage on enemy forces.

## 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. See reference (c).

- (1) 3d MarDiv (Rein) will maintain reaction forces which can be used for insertion by helicopter or overland movement anywhere within THUA THIEN and QUANG TRI Provinces for the relief of GVN installations and activities under enemy attack and to inflict maximum damage on enemy forces.
- (2) Priority for the development of plans is:
  - (a) District Headquarters
  - (b) Sub-Sector Outposts

SECRET

## (c) RD Hamlets

- (3) 1st ARVN Div will assume primary responsibility for reaction within certain Districts; 3d MarDiv will assume primary responsibility for reaction in the remaining Districts. In addition, the Division will support 1st ARVN Div reaction forces by providing fire support where feasible, and will maintain an alternate capability for reaction forces in the ARVN areas of primary responsibility.
- (4) 3d MarDiv will assume primary responsibility for reaction within the following Districts, in order of priority within Provinces.

(a) QUANG TRI Province

1. HUONG HOA
2. CAM LO

(b) THUY THIEN Provinces

1. PHU THU
2. PHU LOC
3. HAM HOA
4. PHONG DIEN
5. VINH LOC
6. HUONG THUY

- (5) Reaction forces will consist of a reinforced rifle platoon available for insertion with 30 minutes notice and the remainder of one reinforced rifle company available for insertion with one hour notice. Deployment of additional forces will be determined by availability and the requirements of the situation.
- (6) Designated SPARROW HAWK forces will be utilized for initial reinforced rifle platoon helicopter reaction force (1st lift). Once committed, SPARROW HAWK reaction forces will be reconstituted from other assets and unit designation reported to Div COC, reference (d). If reaction force is inserted by overland movement, the entire force will be moved in one lift.

SECRET

b. 4th Marines

- (1) Prepare reaction plans for the relief of GVN installations and activities under enemy attack and to inflict maximum damage on enemy forces in the following districts:

- (a) NAM HOA

- (b) PHONG DIEN

- (2) Be prepared to conduct reaction operations in the following districts:

- (a) QUANG DIEN District

- (b) HUONG DIEN District

- (c) HUONG TRA District

- (d) PHU VANG District

- (3) At such times as reaction force is committed, reconstitute SPARROW HAWK reaction force from other assets and advise this headquarters of designated unit.

c. 3d Marines

- (1) Prepare reaction plans for the relief of GVN installations and activities under enemy attack and to inflict maximum damage on enemy forces in the CAM LO district.

- (2) At such time as reaction force is committed, reconstitute SPARROW HAWK reaction force from other assets and advise this headquarters of designated unit.

d. 9th Marines

- (1) Be prepared to conduct reaction operations in the following districts:

- (a) GIO LINH District

- (b) HAI LANG District

- (c) TRIEU PHONG District

- (d) MAI LINH District

- (e) TRUNG LUONG District

- (2) At such time as reaction force is committed, reconstitute SPARROW HAWK reaction force from other assets and advise this headquarters of designated unit.

SECRET

e. 26th Marines

- (1) Prepare reaction plans for the relief of GVN installations and activities under enemy attack and to inflict maximum damage on enemy forces in the HUONG HOA district.
- (2) At such time as reaction force is committed, reconstitute SPARROW HAWK reaction force from other assets and advise this headquarters of designated unit.

f. Infantry Battalion, Phu Bai TAOR

- (1) Prepare reaction plans for the relief of GVN installations and activities under enemy attack and to inflict maximum damage on enemy forces in the following districts:
  - (a) PHU THU District
  - (b) PHU LOC District
  - (c) VINH LOC District
  - (d) HUONG THUY District
- (2) At such time as reaction force is committed, reconstitute SPARROW HAWK reaction force from other assets and advise this headquarters of designated unit.

g. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) This plan effective for planning on receipt; for execution on order.
- (2) Direct liaison authorized between subordinate units of this Command and with 1st ARVN Div, QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Province Headquarters, and with appropriate District Headquarters in the implementation of this plan.
- (3) Plan for application of supporting arms in support of reaction force operations.
- (4) Fire support coordination, reference (b).
- (5) Submit copy of plans to this headquarters.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW reference (b).

SECRET

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS


a. Command

- (1) Command Relationships. Reference (b)
- (2) Reaction Force - Report CP locations when established in designated objective areas.

b. Communications-Electronics

- (1) Communications IAW references (e), (f), (g) and (h)
- (2) Regiments and Inf Bn., PHU BAI are responsible for establishing reaction force primary and alternate communication channels with U. S. advisors and ARVN District Headquarters in their respective areas of responsibility, as required.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL HOCHMUTH

  
A. D. CERECHIO  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

## ANNEX:

A - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Plan 35-67



SECRET

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 PHU BAI, RVN  
 Ser: 003B17267

Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Plan 35-67 (Reaction Force for RD Protection)

Time Zone: H

DISTRIBUTION

EXTERNAL

CMC	2
CMCS	2
CG, FMFPAC	2
CG, III MAF	2
CG, I Corps	2
CG, 1st MarDiv	2
CG, 5th MarDiv	2
CG, 1st MAW	2
CG, 1st ARVN Div	6
CG, FLC	2
CG, 9th MAB	2

Total 26

INTERNAL

CG	1
ADC	1
C/S	1
G-1	1
G-2	1
G-3	4
G-4	1
G-5	1
CEO	1
Air O	1
FSOC	1
MTD	1
Inf/Arty Regts 4 each	(16)
SOP 3d MarDiv/III MAF	2
Rep, KHE SANH	
2d Battalion, 26th	2
Marines	
S & C	9

Total 44

Total Distribution 70

DISTRIBUTION: Annex A (Distribution) to Operation Plan 35-67

SECRET

**SECRET**

DRAFTER 3/DB/gtp  
 SEC G-3 PHONE SHOVE 203  
 CWO 6

IMMEDIATE 760819Z JUN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: CG III MAF  
 CG FMAW  
 CG FIRST INF DIV ARVN

//SECRET//

OPERO 36-67

- A. 3D MARDIV OPN O 36-67
- B. CG III MAF O 4000.5A
- C. DIV O P2000.4C

1. SITUATION

- A. EN FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUNS AND PERINTREPS.
- D. FR FORCES

(1) FMAW PROVIDES DIRECT AIR SUPPORT FOR DEPLOYMENT OF USMC AND ARVN FORCES AND CONDUCT OF PTL/RECON OP VIC BA LONG AND CUA VALLEYS.

(2) ARVN FORCES PROVIDE RF COMPANY FOR DEFENSE OF BA LONG OUTPOST AND PF'S FOR CAC VIC CUA VALLEY.

2. MISSION. 3D MARDIV WITHDRAWS FROM COMBAT LASES AT BA LONG AND D-5; INCREASES CAC FORCES IN CUA VALLEY; CONDUCTS PERIODIC COMPANY SIZE S&D OP AND RECON/PTL ACTIVITY IN BA LONG AND CUA VALLEYS TO DETECT AND DESTROY EN FORCES THEREIN; MAINTAINS LIAISON W/ARVN FORCES AT BA LONG OUTPOST.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OP

(1) EN FORCES WILL BE W/DRAWN FROM BA LONG BY AIR AND FOOT MARCH. EN FORCES RETURN TO PARENT UNIT. ARTY FORCES DEPLOY TO OP CHOCTAW. 3D MARDIV AND 3D RECON BN WILL CONDUCT COORDINATED PERIODIC OP IN BA LONG VALLEY OF COOPERATION. FMAW FORCES AT BA LONG OUTPOST TO PREVENT EN INFILTRATION.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(2) CHANGED USMC/ARVN OUTPOST AT D-5 WILL BE ABANDONED. CAC P-5 WILL BE DOUBLED. 3D MARINES AND CAC P-5 WILL CONDUCT OP THROUGHOUT CUA VALLEY TO PROTECT CIV POPULATION AND PREVENT EN INFILTRATION.

B. HQ BN. INCREASE CAC P-5 TO DOUBLE CAP UNIT.

C. 3D MARINES

(1) W/DRAW USMC FORCES FROM D-5 AND BA LONG OUTPOSTS.

(2) TAKE OPCON DOUBLED CAC P-5 WHEN PROVIDED.

(3) CONDUCT OP VIC CUA VALLEY TO PROTECT CIV POPULACE AND PROPERTY, DETECT AND DESTROY EN FORCES AND PREVENT INFILTRATION THEREIN.

(4) CONDUCT OP VIC BA LONG VALLEY IN AO, IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION W/ ARVN BA LONG OP, AND IN COORDINATION W/ 3D RECON BN, TO DETECT AND DESTROY EN FORCES AND INSTALLATIONS AND PREVENT INFILTRATION. UNODIR CONDUCT MINIMUM TWO COMPANY SIZE OP PER MONTH THIS AREA.

(5) BE PREP ON O TO REINF/RELIEVE ARVN BA LONG OP.

(6) MAINTAIN ADVISOR/LNO CAPABILITY CONSISTING OF CAPT OR LT, SMO, AND RADIO OPER AT BA LONG OP.

D. 12TH MARINES

(1) DEPLOY BA LONG ARTY FORCES TO D/S OF CHOCTAW.

(2) PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES TO INCLUDE PLANNED CONCENTRATIONS AND BARRAGES FOR DEFENSE OF CAC P-5.

(3) PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT DEFENSE OF ARVN BA LONG OP.

(4) BE PREP, ON O, TO DEPLOY ARTILLERY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF BA LONG OP.

(5) PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES FOR CONDUCT OF OP IN BA LONG VALLEY W/IN 3D MARINES AO AND IN CUA VALLEY, TO INCLUDE H&I PROGRAM.

E. 3D RECON BN

(1) CONTINUE RECON/STING RAY OP IN BA LONG VALLEY.

(2) COORDINATE OP IN THAT PORTION OF BA LONG VALLEY IN 3D MARINES

AO W/CO 3D MARINES.

**SECRET**

OF PAGES

**SECRET**

## F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY W/DRAW D-5 ASAP AND WHEN DIR BY CO 3D MARINES.
- (2) D-DAY W/DRAW BA LONG 2 JUL 67.
- (3) D-DAY ESTAL DOULE CAP P-5 TBA.
- (4) CO 3D MARINES COORDINATES W/DRAWAL ALL USMC FORCES FROM BA LONG AND D-5.
- (5) CO 3D MARINES COORDINATES CONDUCT OF ALL RECON/PTL/S D OP IN BA LONG VALLEY IN AO.
- (6) CO 3D MARINES MAINTAINS LIAISON W/ ARVN FORCES BA LONG OP.
- (7) SUBMIT PLANS IN SUPPORT OF THIS ORDER TO THIS HQ WHEN DEVELOPED.
- (8) REPORT W/ DRAWAL, RETURN TO PARENT UNIT ASSIGNED, AND TURNOVER TO ARVN CONTROL, AS OCCURRING.
- (9) SUBMIT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQ WHEN KNOWN.
- (10) PARA 3.B.(4) OF REF A REFERRING TO CUA(D-5) AND BA LONG IS CANCELLED.

## 4. LOGISTICS

## A. 3D M R

- (1) CLASSES I, III, IV AND V (ITEMS COMPATIBLE WITH ARVN WPNS/ REQUIREMENTS) REMAIN IN PLACE BA LONG.
- (2) PREPARE AND SUBMIT TO THIS HQ REQUEST FOR REF B FOR HELILIFT ALL DIRECT MATERIEL FROM BA LONG. DESTINATION: MONTAR BTRY TO CO BI THANH TAN, 4.2 AIRC TO KIL SANG, AND INFANTRY CLASS II AND EQUIP TO LOCATION DESIGNATED BY 3D M R.
- (3) PROVIDE ALL REQUIREE HANDLING EQUIP, AND PALLETS FOR PREP AIRLIFT CARGO PARA 3.A.22, ABOVE.
- (4) DISMANTLE 3D SP LN FOR HST AND GRS SUPPORT.

**SECRET**

PAGES

**SECRET**

(5) CLASSES I THRU V WILL BE REMOVED FROM D-5 TO BE UTILIZED IN 3D MAR AOR. ALL CLASS IV NOT EVACUATED WILL BE DESTROYED. ALL BUNKER MATERIAL TO BE RECOVERED. MINE FIELDS WILL BE REMOVED OR DESTROYED. DIRLAUTH WITH 3D ENGR BN FOR FOREGOING TASK.

B. 3D SP BN

(1) PROVIDE 3000 LB RTF AT BA LONG UPON REQUEST 3D MAR.

(2) PROVIDE HST SUPPORT AS REQUIRED BA LONG.

C. 3D ENGR BN

(1) EFFECT REMOVAL/DESTRUCTION D-5 MINEFIELD, DESTRUCTION CL IV ON DIRLCTION 3D MAR.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. COMMUNICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE H.

GP-4

CCN 2708

RELEASED BY h ~~ONE~~

PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTER 3/JJH/jdp  
 SEC G-3 PHONE SHOVE COG  
 CWO

PRIORITY 260805Z JUN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: FOURTH MARINES  
 HQ BN  
 THIRD SP BN  
 SECOND BN, TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

INFO: CG III MAF  
 CG FMAN  
 CG FLC  
 CTF 76  
 CTF 79  
 CTG 79.4  
 BLT ONE SLANT THREE  
 FLSG A

// SECRET //

FRAG O 37-67

A. DIV O 3100.1B

B. DIV LOI 1-67

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. 3D MARDIV W/DRAWS FR FORCES FM PHU THU AREA; TERMINATES OPN MARYLAND; REEMBARKS BLT 1/3 ON SLF SHIPPING; CHOPS SLF A TO ~~EXT-100-76~~ 79.4 *Don*

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. OPN MARYLAND TERMINATES 28 JUN WITH HELOLIFT OF 1/3 FM PHU THU TO STAGING AREAS FOR REEMBARKATION VIC COL CO BEACH. SLF GROUPS TO CG III MAF UPON REEMBARKATION.

B. HQ BN. MOVE PROV PLT 1/3 TO COL CO RAMP VIA MOTOR MARCH ON 28 JUNE. CHOP TO BLT 1/3 UPON ARRIVAL COL CO.

C. 4TH MARINES

(1) TERMINATE OPN MARYLAND, ON O, 28 JUNE.

PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(2) UPON TERMINATION OPN MARYLAND MOVE 1/3 BY HELOLIFT TO COL CO BEACH. ASSEMBLE REMAINING ELEMENTS BLT 1/3 NOW YOUR OPCON AT COL CO RAMP 28 JUN FOR REEMBARK 29 JUN. UPON COMPLETION ~~BACKLOADING~~ AND ON ORDER CHOP BLT 1/3 TO CTG 79.1 (SLF A).

(3) MOVE F/2/26 TO PHU BAI BY HELOLIFT 28 JUNE. CHOP TO 2/26 UPON ARRIVAL PHU BAI.

D. 3D SP BN. BE PREP FOR BIVOUAC BLT 1/3 IN COL CO AO 28/29 JUN. COORDINATE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS W/ CO BLT 1/3.

E. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES. TAKE OPCON F/2/26 ON ARRIVAL PHU BAI 28 JUN.

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SUBMIT HELO REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQS ASAP.

(2) COMMENCE REEMBARKATION ON O.

(3) REPORT MOVEMENT, ACCOMP OF TASKS AND CHOPS, AS OCCURRING, TO THIS HQS.

(4) SUBMIT AFTER ACTION REPORT FOR OPN MARYLAND LAW REF A.

(5) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

4. ADMIN AND LOG

A. LAW REF B

B. EMBARKATION BY LCU/LCM

C. STAGE ALL ELEMENTS BLT 1/3 NOT AT COL CO IN STAGING AREA COL CO RAMP. ALL MOVES BY ROAD.

D. SUBMIT TRUCK, SHIPPING, EMBARK REQ TO THIS HQS ASAP.

5. CMD AND COMM - ELEC, NO CHANGE.

GP-4

CCN

2703

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

PAGE \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ PAGES

**SECRET**

FIELD DIRECTOR, CROSS	Mr. J. E. DOAR	Aug67	Shove 62, 162 Shape 262
Assistant	Mr. S. A. OONA	Apr68	Shove 67 2 Shape 262
Assistant	Mr. R. J. FAIRFIELD	Sep67	Shove 62, 162 Shape 262
Assistant	Mr. A. D. GALLOWAY	Apr68	Shove 62, 162 Shape 262
Assistant	Mr. L. S. LOMIS	Apr68	Shove 62, 162 Shape 262
Assistant	Mr. G. T. GUZO	Dec67	Senator 177
Assistant	Mr. W. V. C. HALL	Jul67	Dong Ha 136
3D MARINE REGIMENT	Col J. R. STOCKMAN	May68	Crowd 6
4TH MARINE REGIMENT	Col R. H. THOMPSON	Sep67	Afterglow 6
9TH MARINE REGIMENT	LtCol J. J. KELLY	Oct67	Senator 6
26TH MARINE REGIMENT	Col J. J. PADLEY	Aug67	Intrigue 6
3D BATTALION 3D MARINES	LtCol G. WILDER	Jul67	Swain 6
1ST BATTALION 4TH MARINES	Maj R. C. BELL	Nov67	Impressive 6
2D BATTALION 4TH MARINES	LtCol A. E. BEECH	Jul67	Bendix 6
3D BATTALION 4TH MARINES	LtCol W. N. VEST	Oct67	Beamat 6
1ST BATTALION 9TH MARINES	Maj D. J. FULHAM	Jul67	Irontree 6
2D BATTALION 9TH MARINES	LtCol J. J. PEELER	Nov67	Blackbox 6
3D BATTALION 9TH MARINES	Maj W. J. WOODRING	Oct67	Fertilize 6
1ST BATTALION 26TH MARINES	LtCol D. E. NEWTON	Sep67	Bellgrade 6
2D BATTALION 26TH MARINES	LtCol D. D. CHAPLIN	Dec67	Arlington Mills 6
3D BATTALION 26TH MARINES	LtCol K. L. HOCH	Sep67	Driving Test 6
12TH MARINE REGIMENT	Col M. R. MORRISON	Oct67	Click 6
1stBn 12thMar	LtCol W. H. RICE	Sep67	Goose 6
2dBn 12thMar	LtCol J. L. NORMAN	Sep67	Wagon Master 6
3dBn 12thMar	LtCol J. L. MILES	Sep67	Tinge 6
4thBn 12thMar	Maj L. G. SWYDER	Aug67	Brace 6
1st 8" HowBtry	Maj P. E. ROUSH	Nov67	Ivan 6
1st 15mm GunBtry	Capt M. M. BAIG	May68	Ladyship 6
1ST AIRTRAC BATTALION	LtCol A. R. BOWMAN II	Jul67	Dream 6
3D ANTITANK BATTALION	LtCol C. R. CASEY	Sep67	Heavyfist 6
3D ENGINEER BATTALION	LtCol J. H. REID JR	Oct67	Axehandle 6
3D MEDICAL BATTALION	Cmdr J. T. VINCENT USN	Jun67	Whale 6
3D MOTOR TRANSPORT BN	Maj R. F. ARMSTRONG	Sep67	Yacht 6
3D RECONNAISSANCE BN	Maj J. R. A. REHFUS	Aug67	Saint Joe 6
3D SHORE PARTY BATTALION	Maj W. T. LAYTON III	Jul67	Panhandle 6
3D TANK BATTALION	Maj V. L. SYLVESTER	Oct67	Smokerou 6
9TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN	Maj D. R. TYER	Sep67	Denote 6
11TH ENGINEER BATTALION	LtCol R. L. HULFORD	Dec67	Andrew 6
HEADQUARTERS BATTALION	Col J. P. LANIGAN	Jul67	Shape 6
Sub Unit #4	LtCol S. A. BRUNNEMeyer	Dec67	Shove CAC
Sub Unit #5	Capt H. C. LUCKEY	Jul67	Radiant
BASE COORDINATOR DONG HA	Col M. S. CAMPBELL	Aug67	Dong Ha 178
Asst Base Coordinator	LtCol G. M. PEARCE	Oct67	Dong Ha 178

Report any errors, changes and/or omissions in writing to the Division Adjutant.

W. W. Massey  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Division Adjutant

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco 96602

1 June 1967

## COMMAND DIRECTORY

DIVISION COMMANDER	MajGen B. A. HOCHMUTH	Apr68	Shove 6
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt R. E. SOUZA	Aug67	Shove 13
Sergeant Major	Sgt/Maj B. E. FRESBERG	Jan68	Shove 407
ASST DIVISION COMMANDER	BGen L. METZGER	Jan68	Shove 9
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt R. W. MULLEN	Aug67	Shove 9
CHIEF OF STAFF	Col A. D. CERSCHINO	Aug67	Shove 5
Staff Secretary	Maj P. A. DIERICKX	Jun68	Shove 5, 38
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF G-1	LtCol C. S. KIRCHMANN	Sep67	Shove 1
Asst G-1	Maj G. F. BRUTON	Oct67	Shove 101
Asst G-1	Capt D. FESTA	Nov67	Shove 101
Asst G-1	Capt J. C. MORRIS	Nov67	Shove 1
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF G-2	LtCol L. C. SHEPHERD III	Sep67	Shove 2
Asst G-2	LtCol F. D. MAC LEAN JR	Jul67	Shove 2
Cmbt Intelli	Maj R. E. COOLIDGE	May68	Shove 102
Collection Off	Maj J. R. JOY	Aug67	Shove 302
Plans & Estimates	Capt W. I. SYKES	Aug67	Shove 302
OOBO	1stLt T. W. LESH	May68	Shove 102
Trgt Info	2ndLt G. C. SEYDOLD	Sep67	Shove 602
3d IT Cmdr			Shape 404
7th ITT Cmdr (Fwd)	1stLt W. W. HILLGAERTNER	May68	Dong Ha 184
7th ITT Cmdr	Capt R. C. CHAMPION	Dec67	Shove 227
1st CIT Cmdr	2ndLt B. B. VORONIN	Sep67	Shove 502
15th CIT Cmdr	2ndLt B. L. MOULTON	Dec67	Dong Ha 1P5
SNO	Capt C. W. KAPPELMAN	Jul67	Shove 402
1st SSCT Off	2ndLt E. T. PEREGOY	Jun67	Shove 98
PIIU Off			Shove 602
Duty MO			Shove 602
G-2 WatchO			Shove 000
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF G-3	Col E. E. HAMMETBECK	Jul67	Shove 3
Asst G-3	LtCol L. C. ALEXANDER	Aug67	Shove 3
Plans Officer	Maj J. B. HARRIS	Aug67	Shove 203
Operations Officer	LtCol J. J. HESS	Jul67	Shove 000
Asst Operations Off	Maj J. L. DAY	Jun67	Shove 000
Asst Operations Off	Maj G. H. RIPLEY	Jul67	Shove 000
Asst Operations Off	Maj W. H. MORGAN	Jun67	Shove 000
OC Watch Officer	Capt P. B. GAYLOR	May68	Shove 000
OC Watch Officer	Capt W. J. O'CONNOR	May68	Shove 000
PsyOp Officer	LtCol D. B. BARKER	Nov67	Shove 403
Hist/Asst PayOp	Capt G. SIMMONS	May68	Shove 403
Asst PayOp Officer	2ndLt E. F. MCCOURT	Oct67	Shove 403
Training Officer	Maj W. H. FORREY	Sep67	Shove 303
Asst Training Off	Capt D. C. MAUST	Oct67	Shove 303
LiaisonO (1st ARVN Div)	Maj W. R. HAUCK	Jul67	Hue 151
LiaisonO (ThuathienProv)	Capt J. C. CUSTAR	Jun67	Hue 151
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF G-4	Col F. I. FENTON JR	Jun68	Shove 4
Asst G-4	LtCol A. W. ECKLUND	Nov67	Shove 4
Asst G-4	Maj T. E. DONNELLY	Aug67	Shove 104
Plans & Programs	LtCol G. T. BEYERLE	Oct67	Shove 104
Asst Plans & Programs	Maj A. LUKEIAN	Sep67	Shove 104
OpsOff	Maj H. S. PULLAR	Aug67	Shove 4

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY



ASST CHIEF OF STAFF G-5 (CIVIL AFFAIRS)	Col E. R. MCCARTHY	Aug67	Shove 104
Asst G-5	Maj R. H. OATES	Oct67	Shove 46
Asst G-5	Capt J. C. JAMES	Jul67	Senator G-5
Civic Action Officer	Capt J. K. PALMER	Aug67	Shove 46
Personal Response Off	1stLt R. E. MATTINGLY	Sep67	Shove 46
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF (COMPTROLLER)	LtCol A. A. MONTI	Jul67	Shove 50
AsstComp/Budget Off	Capt S. L. MATS	Nov67	Shove 50
ADJUTANT	Maj W. W. MASSEY	Aug67	Shove 7
AsstAdj/PersO	Capt H. A. ERYIN	Oct67	Shove 47, 147
Asst PersO	1stLt J. B. SHAUGHNESSY	Aug67	Shove 47, 147
S&C Off	2ndLt J. C. MANZ	Aug67	Shove 507
RPS Off	2ndLt J. B. HALE	Dec67	Shove 212
Cas Off	2ndLt T. P. GRHAM	Dec67	Shove 107
Awds Off	2ndLt G. F. MERRA	Sep67	Shove 108
Asst AwdsO	WO J. DOMINGUEZ	Dec67	Shove 108
Admin Asst Off	2ndLt J. R. EVERETT	Dec67	Shove 7
AIR OFFICER	Col L. T. FREY	May68	Shove 14
Asst AirO	LtCol W. R. NOWADNICK	Sep67	Click FSCC
Asst AirO	Maj K. D. CURRY	Oct67	Shove 14
Asst AirO	Capt J. R. HANFOUR	May67	Click FSCC
Asst AirO	Capt E. R. CURTIS	Jan68	Click FSCC
Air OpnsO	Capt M. MCGUIRK	Jun67	Shove 14
Air OpnsO	Capt G. D. WRIGHT	Aug67	Shove 14
AREA AUDITOR	Capt L. E. PERRY	Jul67	Consequence 150
CAREER ADVISORY	Maj G. F. PRUTON	Oct67	Shove 101
CHAPLAIN	Capt H. T. LAVIN CHC USN	Oct67	Shove 19
Asst Chaplain	Cdr M. D. SEIDERS CHC USN	Sep67	Shove 19
CLUBS OFFICER	Maj D. E. MULLALLY	Oct67	Shove 60, Shape60
Asst ClubsO	2ndLt E. C. ARNOLD	Apr68	Shove 60, Shape60
COMM-ELECT OFFICER	Col R. H. KERN	Aug67	Shove 10
Asst CEO	Maj W. K. COUCH	Mar68	Shove 110
Asst CEO	Maj K. F. SETCOUR	Aug67	Shove 110
Asst CEO	Maj G. CREEKMORE	Jun68	Shove 110
DENTAL OFFICER	Capt L. H. OORDONIER DC USN	Aug67	Shove 40
Asst Dent Off	Lt R. D. BAHCROFT DC USN	Apr68	Shove 140
Admin Off	LtJG O. E. CUNNINGHAM MSC USN	Feb68	Shove 40
DISBURSING OFFICER	Maj F. M. CIESZYNSKI	Jun68	Shove 18
Deputy DisbO	Capt M. R. KUEKER	May68	Shove 18
Deputy DisbO (Travel)	CWO J. E. THORBRIDGE	Oct67	Shove 18
Deputy DisbO	2ndLt E. E. LACZYK	Jun68	Shove 118
Deputy DisbO	2ndLt E. D. DAWKINS	May68	Shove 118
EMBARKATION OFFICER	Capt J. H. GILLESPIE	Oct67	Shove 39
Asst EmbarkO	WO W. R. SCHMITZ	Dec67	Shove 139
ENGINEER OFFICER/BASE GOOD	Col J. F. MENTZER	Oct67	Shove 15
Asst EngrO	Maj R. L. SCRUGGS	Nov67	Shove 215
Asst EngrO	Capt P. J. SMITH	Dec67	Shove 115
Asst EngrO	Capt T. C. PACHE	Dec67	Shove 115
EXCHANGE OFFICER	1stLt R. T. WARREN	Oct67	Shove 44
Asst ExchangeO	2ndLt H. L. RICHARDSON	Jun68	Senator 44

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATOR	Maj J. E. TOMPSEND	Jul67	Shove Bailey 22
Asst FSC	Capt G. F. JOHNSON	Jul67	Shove Bailey 22
NGPO	Lcdr W. N. MORGAN USN	Mar68	Shove 26
Asst NGPO	Lt A. P. MILLER USN	Feb68	Shove Bailey 26
Asst NGPO	Lt J. MAXTON USN	Dec67	Shove Bailey 26
Chief AO			Shove Bailey 40
Duty AO			Shove Bailey 14
FSC (Dong Ha)	LtCol D. G. JONES	Aug67	Click FSCC
Asst FSC	LtJG K. A. TAYLOR USN	Dec67	Click FSCC
Asst FSC	LtJG J. B. GODLEY USN	Jan68	Click FSCC
Asst FSC	LtJG M. A. FULTON USN	Aug67	Click FSCC
Asst FSC	1stLt J. BERTZ USA		Click FSCC
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	Capt E. T. GRAY	Apr68	Shape 258
Mess Administrator	CWO A. P. CIAMPA	Apr68	Shape 258
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFF	Capt J. T. BRACKMAN	Oct67	Shove 41, 141
Asst ISO	WO C. H. CLARK	Apr68	Senator 41
INSPECTOR	LtCol J. W. LUTHER	Jul67	Shove 32
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFF	Capt H. A. ERYIN	Oct67	Shove 446
LEGAL OFFICER	LtCol N. C. BROOME	Jun68	Shove 17
Asst LegO	LtCol P. H. HENDERSON	May68	Shove 117
Trial Counsel	Capt J. R. DEHARCO	Aug67	Shove 117
Trial Counsel	Capt M. C. FISHER	Jun68	Shove 117
Defense Counsel/Claims	Capt P. S. ZONDERMAN	Dec67	Shove 117
Law Specialist	Lt L. D. SCHLUE	Dec67	Shove 117
Defense Counsel	Capt E. R. FOGARTY	Aug67	Shove 117
Defense Counsel	Capt J. W. JONES	Dec67	Shove 117
Defense Counsel	Capt M. HAIMAN	May68	Shove 117
Defense Counsel	Capt M. C. SCHNEIDER	May68	Shove 117
Defense Counsel	Capt S. K. STOCK	Dec67	Shove 117
Defense Counsel	Capt R. N. STUCKEY	Jul67	Shove 117
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	LtCol A. W. ECKLUND	Nov67	Shove 35
Asst MTO	Capt E. L. MCHUNTRIE	Jun67	Shove 35
ORDNANCE OFFICER	Maj R. E. NICHOLSON	Aug67	Shove 8
Asst Ord Off	2ndLt C. W. SHIVER	Nov67	Shove 8
Asst Ord Off	2ndLt W. L. WENGER	Jan68	Senator 8
PHOTO OFFICER	2ndLt J. E. TYLER	Apr68	Shove 341
POSTAL OFFICER	WO R. D. NELSON	Aug67	Moment 120
Asst Postal Off	WO O. A. RILEY	Nov67	Shape 20
PROVOST MARSHAL	Maj J. H. OLDS	Sep67	Shove 27
Asst PMO	Capt A. P. SCAMBELLURI	Aug67	Shape 27
REPRODUCTION OFFICER	2ndLt R. K. PRICE	Apr68	Shove 307
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	Maj W. H. DAY JR	Nov67	Shove 37
Custodian	2ndLt J. L. CHAPMAN	Oct67	Shove 37
SUPPLY OFFICER	Col R. R. WEIR	Jun67	Shove 121
Asst SupO	LtCol C. W. THOXLER	Mar68	Shove 21
Asst SupO	Capt E. R. OSTBY	Aug67	Senator 21
SURGEON	Capt G. E. CRUFT MC USN	Jun68	Shove 16
Med Admin Off	Lcdr W. E. ARNS MSC USN	Jan68	Shove 16

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Marine Division  
~~Command Chronology~~  
 June 1967

~~Supporting Documents~~  
 Messages

Encl 1 Msg 010655 Z Subj: Operation Cumberland  
 2 Msg 010908 Z Subj: Operation Bear Bite  
 3 Msg 011618 Z Subj: Bear Bite Execution  
 4 Msg 020753 Z Subj: AO Operation Bear Bite  
 5 Msg 030920 Z Subj: Termination of Amphibious Phase, Operation Bear Bite  
 6 Msg 031148 Z Subj: Operation Bear Bite  
 7 Msg 031612 Z Subj: Termination Amphibious Phase, Operation Bear Bite  
 8 Msg 040555 Z Subj: Request for Clearance  
 9 Msg 040606 Z Subj: Request for Clearance  
 10 Msg 05 June Subj: Postal Message #1382/SDI/3/I/M, Unnamed Operation Plan  
 11 Msg 050032 Z Subj: Termination of Amphibious Operation Bear Bite  
 12 Msg 051030 Z Subj: Practice Nine Storage Site, w/Handwritten Note  
 13 Msg 070521 Z Subj: Operation Cumberland  
 14 Msg 072337 Z Subj: Ashau Valley Fire Support Base  
 15 Msg 080330 Z Subj: Artillery Unit Locations  
 16 Mem 10 June Subj: Obstacle/Strong Point System, w/2 Handwritten Notes  
 17 Msg 110214 Z Subj: Operation Bear Bite  
 18 Msg 111154 Z Subj: Termination of Operation Bear Bite/Colgate  
 19 Msg 111314 Z Subj: Operation Bear Bite Termination  
 20 Pln 15 June Subj: Working Paper (III MAF Operation Plan 11-67, W/1  
 Handwritten Note & 1 Mimeographed Memorandum of  
 14 June 1967, Subj: III MAF Plans Officer Brief  
 on Practice Nine  
 21 Msg 120204 Z Subj: Ashau Valley Fire Support Base  
 22 Msg 190152 Z Subj: Illinois City Follow-Up Actions Related to Strong  
 Point/Obstacle System Planning & Installation  
 23 Msg 190331 Z Subj: Operation Cumberland  
 24 Msg 190100 Z Subj: Strong Point/Obstacle Line South of DMZ  
 25 Msg 200858 Z Subj: Tank Locations  
 26 Msg 221315 Z Subj: Air Support, Operation Maryland  
 27 Msg 262340 Z Subj: County Fairs Operations  
 28 Msg 270509 Z Subj: Termination of Operation Maryland  
 29 Msg 300122 Z Subj: I Corps, ARVN-III MAF Defense of Northern Quang Tri,  
 w/1 Handwritten Note  
 30 Msg 020450 Z Subj: Special SITREP #1, Operation Bear Bite  
 31 Msg 030001 Z Subj: Special SITREP  
 32 Msg 041400 Z Subj: Special SITREP  
 33 Msg 041440 Z Subj: Bear Bite SITREP #11  
 34 Msg 051220 Z Subj: SITREP Operation Bear Bite  
 35 Msg 090119 Z Subj: Bear Bite NCES  
 36 Msg 090220 Z Subj: Bear Bite/Colgate SITREP #20  
 37 Msg 091216 Z Subj: Bear Bite/Colgate SITREP #21  
 38 Msg 100210 Z Subj: Bear Bite/Colgate SITREP #22  
 39 Msg 110224 Z Subj: Bear Bite/Colgate SITREP #24  
 40 Msg 111232 Z Subj: Bear Bite/Colgate SITREP #25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

3/30/77  
PAGE 1

6 4  
1 36

01

06

556

**SECRET**

Encl 1

DECLASSIFIED

# SECRET

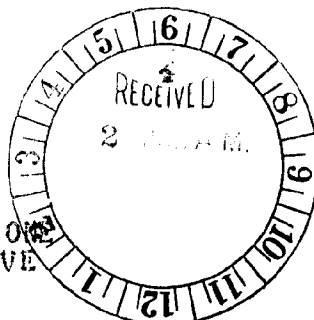
O RUSH  
 DE RAUBACH 209 1520908  
 MAY 2008

✓PA 5769

0 015960Z JUN 61  
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
TO RUMDUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
INFO ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PL FOUR  
RUMDUAQ/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT  
MCTF SEVEN SIX  
RUMDUL/CTF SEVEN NINE  
NA/C O USMACV  
NA/C O NAVF

HMF/CG ILL MAF  
 FKG/CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT PNE  
 PUZ/CTF SEVEN THREE  
 HMQA/C INCPAC  
 HRA/C INCPACFLT  
 HNSA/AVOHP 16PAC  
 HAA/CG PMF PAC  
 BQL/CG PMFPAC FWD  
 FKB/CLF ONE ONE FIVE  
 FKB/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE  
 AUBJG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RECEIVED  
 2 11:11 AM



SE TWO RUAUBJM 0559 SECRE T  
AUBJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
NFCR/CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
THAW/KI FIRST MAW  
SHUP/CG THIRD MARD IV

SECRET  
NATION BEAR BITET KUD  
CONSEVENTHFLT 270914Z MAY 67  
CIG 76.4 300904Z MAY 67  
IAW PARA 8 REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED:  
A. VDNCEPT FIRM REF B REFERS.  
B. D-DAY FIRM SCHEDULED 2 JUNE 67.  
C. H-HOUR AND L-HOUR TENTIVELY SE

AT 0700 H. WILL BE CONFIRMED BY

7 ON D-DAY.  
CONFIRMATION OF CAS NOT RECEIVED AT THIS TIME.

ALL FORCES ASSIGNED TO ARG/SLF READY FOR EXECUTION OF OPERATION  
IN WITE.

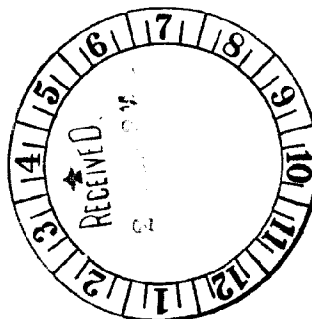
TOR 01/16212/ Juv 67/ JCS/DOB  
C- 65/60C 0001 TO LEO/60C

2008-07-10

# SECRET

Encl 2

**DECLASSIFIED**

**SECRET**

VZCZC MFD 073  
 00 DDKE  
 DE RUMSUL 059 1521635  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 O 011618Z JUN 67  
 FM COMSEVENTHFLT  
 TO DDKC/CTG SEVEN KDSIX PT FOUR  
 INFO BFKC/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
 DDKC/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT  
 DEKC/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 RUABQL/CTF SEN NPNE  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 DDKB/COMNAVFORV  
 DDKE/CG III MAF  
 DDKM/CG FIRSTMARDIV  
 DDKD/CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONXNHT ONE  
 DDKC/CTF SEVEN THREE  
 YYNB/CINCPACFLT  
 YYNB/CINCPAC  
 MMDH/COMPHIBPAC  
 YUNA/CGFMFPAC  
 RUABHT/CGFMFPAC (FWD)  
 DDKNJKCG FIRSTMAW  
 DDKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE

G3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 COC \_\_\_\_\_

GOC

PAGE TWO RUMSUL 059 S E C R E T  
 DDKC/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 DDKC/CTG SEEEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 RUMSAL/CDR 7TH AIR FORCE  
 DDKC/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE  
 DDKC/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 DDKE/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 DDKC/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 BT

S E C R E T

CTE 70.2.1.1 PASS ADLANCE COPY TO COMUSMACV  
 BEAR BITE (U)

1. EXECUTE OPERATION BEAR BITE 2 JUN RPT. 2 JUN. TENTATIVE H-HOUR  
 AND L-HOUR 0700H RPT 0700H.

GP-4

BT

TOR/00/0256 2/JUN 67/96/MAF

C - G3/COC

STANDARD RDT

011618Z

01

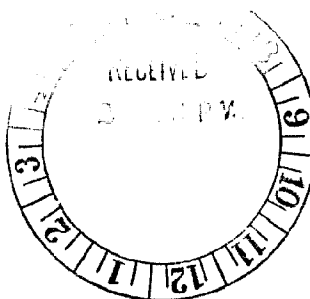
**SECRET**

Encl 3

18

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



DIV DE NAF NR 485.....485.....

WDNU

ZNY SSSSS

0920753Z JUNE 67

FM III NAF CCG

TO THIRD MARDIV CCG

BT

SECRET

NO OP BEAR SITE

A. THIRD MARDIV 610750Z JUN 67.

1. AREA REQUESTED REF A APPROVED FROM 8 TO 15 JUNE 67.

2. REF COORDINATION BE EFFECTED WITH 1STN DTI, DEPTD RF  
CO AS BIRM HUONG (VD 580400) AND 142ND RF CO AT (VD 580400)  
(VD 580400).

BT-4

BT

02

97  
SECRET

Encl 4

653

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

26 MFD 489  
 OO RUMRUP  
 DE RUADBJM 049 1540920  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 Z P 030920Z JUN 67  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 TO RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 CINCPAC/CG III MAF  
 INFO RM  
 CINCPAC/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CINCPAC/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CINCPAC/CG FIRST MAW  
 CINCPAC/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 CINCPAC/CTF ~~SEVEN SIX~~  
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

COC

SECRET  
 AMPHIB PHASE OPERATION BEAR BITE (U)  
 WFP 22 (A)  
 COMSEVENTHFLT 270914Z MAY 67  
 INFO REF A THE LANDING FORCE IS FIRMLY ESTAB ASHORE AND  
 CONTROL AND COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS HAVE PASSED TO CLF.  
 RECOMMEND VOOP SLF TO CG III MAF AND TERMINATE AMPHIB  
 BEAR BITE MAW PROVISIONS REF B AT 031601Z JUNE 67. PHASE OPERAT

103/19172/50067/201 MAF  
 103/000, copy CEC, Ado

030920Z

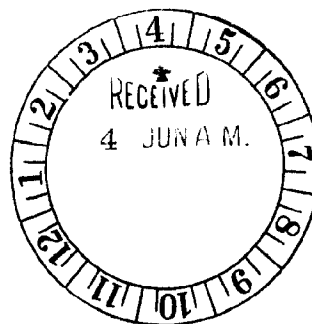
RUMIN

03

**SECRET**

ends

S0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NNNNVV VPA330ZVA 677 ACC781564ZCPPH562

00RUHVP

DE RUABUJM 060 1541148

ZEX R CCC

0031148Z JUN 67

FM CTG SEVEN SIX FT FOUR

TO ZEN/USC 7801.0

INFO RUM QIA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUMHVP/CG ITI NAF

ZEN/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUM QIA/CG SEVENTHFLT

ZEN/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

RUMHVP/CG T

ZIRD MARDIV-

RUABUJ/CTF SEVEN NINE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION BEAR BITE (U)

AL CTF 78/CTF 79 080500Z MAY67

YOU NOTAL

1. ANTICIPATE TERMINATION AMPHIBHASE OPS AT 031601Z JUNE 67

AT WHICH TIME YOU WILWOSE RELEASED TO NORMAL TTP CON.

GP-4

12

FOR 031715Z 7 JUNE 67 TH/123

C-63, COC copy CTO, #, Ade to

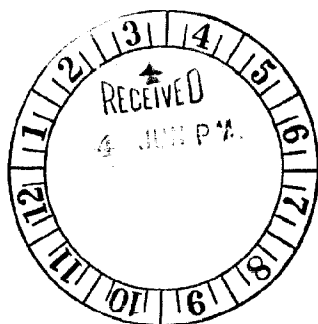
03

11

48

**CONFIDENTIAL** *End*



**SECRET**

COC

15

ZCZC WFO 31  
 00 DDKE  
 DE RUMGUL 073 1541612  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 O 031612Z JUN 67  
 FM CVSEVENTHFLT  
 TO MMSUAM/ITG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 DDKE/CS III MAF  
 INFO DDKM/CS FIRST MARDIV  
 DDKE/CS THIRD MAR DIV  
 DDKN/CHIFIRST  
 EV  
 DDKUV/CTF SZEN SIX  
 RUABGL/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 MMSUAM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
 BT

S E C R E T

THRU AMPHIB PHASE OPERATION BEAR BITE (U)

A. CTG 73.4 050920Z JUNE 1967

1. CONCUR REF A ON TERMINATION OF AMPHIB PHASE OPERATION BEAR BITE  
 AND CHOP OF SLF TO CS III MAF AT 031601Z JUNE 67.

GP-4

BT

032400

To: 104/ 031621/ 10467/ 10467/ 10467

03

16  
**SECRET**

Encl 7

0316127  
15

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 784

784

*Verbal clearance  
granted, R*

ZNY SSSSS

O 040555Z JUN 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

SUBJ: REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE

1. REQUEST CLEARANCE FROM ASAP TO 31 JUL67 FOR FOL AREA IN CONNECTION WITH OPUS TO CLEAR GIO LINH-CONTHIEN STRIP: FROM PRESENT BDRY AT (YD086680) NW ALONG STREAM TO DMZ AT (YD086686) THEN NW ALONG DMZ TO MAY RTE ONE AT (YD205760) THEN SOUTH ALONG RTE ONE TO GIO LINH TAOR, THEN SW ALONG GIO LINH TAOR TO (YD210728) THEN SW TO (YD176710) THEN SOUTH TO PRESENT BDRY AT (YD176680) THEN WEST ALONG PRESENT BDRY TO (YD086680)

2. CG; 1ST INF DIV ARVN HAS APPROVED THIS REQUEST.

OP-4

BT

BT

OP DE DIV AND DATE TLS INT QOL BY NR 784 KAMERONT

BT

AD BDRY LIND BY GRID GRID X

04

05

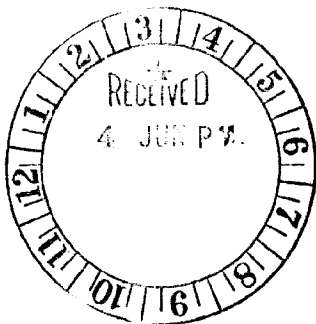
SECRET

End 8

655

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**



*Clearance  
Folder*

MAF DE DIV NR 785

785

ZNY SSSSS  
O 040606Z JUN 67  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO III MAF COC  
BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SUBJ: REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE

1. REQUEST CLEARANCE ASAP FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD FOR FOL AREA TO BE ASSIGNED TO OPN CINARRON. FROM GULF OF TONKIN AT (YD300747) SW TO (YD 272728) THEN SE TO CUA VIET RIVER AT (YD309683) THEN NW TO (YD313683) SE TO (YD313683) THEN NE TO (YD330690) THEN SE TO (YD 334688) THEN SOUTH ALONG EAST RIVER BANK TO DAM CHO CHUA (YD328666) THEN SOUTH ALONG ROAD (YD333655) THEN SOUTH ALONG EAST BANK OF RIVER TO (YD335651) THEN SE ALONG TRAIL (YD346637) THEN SW ALONG TRAIL TO (YD342654) THEN SE ALONG TRAIL (YD353625) THEN NE TO GULF OF TONKIN AT (YD385658) THEN NW TO (YD300747)

2. CG, 1ST INF DIV ARVN HAS APPROVED THIS REQUEST.

GP-4

BT

**S'OVE COC**

OP CHIEF	<i>7</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>K</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>fu</i>
DOPD	<i>g</i>
APD	
ACTION	<i>W</i>

MINN  
AND STATE OSL AT 063 0625 0625 .K

**04**

**06**

**06**

*Enclg*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Briefer**3rd USMC*

\* A \*

TOP URGENT

POSTAL MESSAGE

FROM: 1ST DIVISION HQ G.3  
 TO: 3RD INF REGT + THUA THIEN SECTOR  
 7TH ARMORED CAVALRY SQUADRON  
 1ST DIV STAFF (G.4 - AMV - SIGNAL - TOC)  
 INFO: " (MACV)  
 1 CORPS HQ G.3 TOC  
 3RD USMC HQ, DIV  
 4TH USMC REGT.

Text nr: 1382/SDI/3/I/M

FIRST: The 3rd Infantry Regiment will cooperate with Thua Thien sector to conducting operation LAM SON RD.64 (Phase 4) so as to search and destroy the enemy in the "A" area (see attached overlay). THE duration for this operation is planned 1 - 3 days as of D day 1 hour.

## SECOND: CONCEPT OF OPERATION:

- On D day at 1 hour 1 Infantry Battalion (-) will be employed and ferried by boat to landing at the area of departure then advance along general GREEN axis. 1 Battalion reinforced with the APC Troop 3/7 WILL move by vehicle from stationing position to line of departure then advance along general ORANGE axis. After having ~~thoroughly~~ cleared the "A" area in the afternoon of D day, the Battalion will be sent back ~~xxxx~~ to continue operating in RD area in accordance with operation plan AB.142. The remaining forces keep searching the "A" area thoroughly.

## THIRD: 3RD INFANTRY REGIMENT:

- a. Will employ forces of operation LAM SON 64 (phase 3) to conducting operation phase 4 in the "A" area.
- b. Will cooperate closely with the USMC and Thua Thien sector to prevent from misidentification and jointly operate in case of need.

## FOURTH: THUA THIEN SECTOR:

- a. Will direct the 12th Coastal group to take 1 Infantry Battalion from THUA AN to the line of departure and block the enemy on Thuy Tu lagoon, and the 13th Coastal Group will block the enemy on CAU HAI lagoon during the duration of this operation.
- b. Will direct Vinh Loc sub-sector to block the enemy and the "B" blocking point.
- c. Will provide 3 PF teams to guide on terrain features for the USMC.
- d. Will cooperate closely with the 3rd Infantry Regiment and with the USMC to set up screening points along the boundary of operation area.

## FIFTH: THE ARMORED SQUADRON:

The 7th Armored Cavalry will continue attaching APC Troop 3/7 to the 3rd Inf Regiment.

DECLASSIFIED

M A T

SIXTH: ENGINEER:

The 1st Engineer Battalion will render river crossing facilities upon requests from the 3rd Inf Regiment.

SEVENTH: ARTILLERY:

- a. Artillery units at PHU BAI and at BA LANG will provide direct fire support for this operation.
- b. Will coordinate with the USMC for fire reinforcement in case of need.

EIGHTH: AIR FORCE: THE 1ST DIV TOC will make available:

- a. L.19 to cover the area of operation
- b. AD.6 to stand by on the ~~gun~~ ground.
- c. VN H.34 for medevac and re-supply missions.

NINTH: The 1st Division G.4 will provide transportation to move 1 Battalion from Hue to CUA THUAN and 1 Battalion from Hue to LUONG VAN sampan stand. The vehicles will report to the Regimental headquarters (at Thua Thien Sector hq) at 0500H on D day.

TENTH: The BLACK PANTHER COMPANY and APC Troop 2/7 will be general reserve bodies for this operation.

ELEVENTH: Day and L hour will be notified later.

TWELFTH: The 3rd Infantry Regiment will submit a detailed plan to the 1st Division headquarters within 6 June 67. END.

APC. 4.895, 5 June 1967  
By order of BG NGO QUANG THUONG  
CG of 1st Inf Div/11th DTA  
Lt Col TRAN VAN CAM  
chief of staff  
signed and sealed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7P0LPMPKRYVUNIV VPA99800ZVA 294000 AGR139PAC266

PP RUMHVP

DE RUAUBLM 101560032

ZNY SSSSS

050032Z JUN 67

TO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

TO ZEN/CTGSEVEN SIX PT FOUR

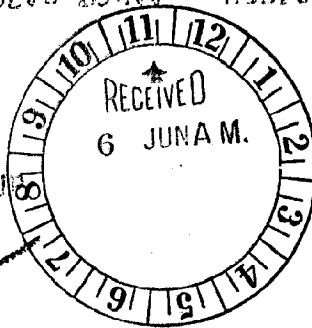
SO RUMGUL/10MSEVE THALT

RUMHVP/10 III MAP

RUMHVP/1000 THIRD MANDIV

RUA60L/C F SEVEN NINE

RUMFUV/CTF SEVE SIX



*Coe*

SECRET

TERMINATION OF AMPHIBIO S OPERATION BEAR BITE

A. COMSEVENTHFLT MSG 270914Z JUNE 67

B. COMSEVENTHFLT OPLAN 101-67

C. MISSION STATED REF A. CONSIDERED ACCOMPLISHED.

RECOMMEND TERMINATION OF OPERATION BEAR BITE.

OP-4

BT

*Tor/05/2000 June 67/10/Dec*

*C-3/coc copy CEO*

*050032Z*

0000

*05*

*00*

SECRET

*Encl 11*

*32*

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

*Plans 0*

*Held -  
Lt Col. Volkert  
MSE and present  
Packer 9 brief talk  
0900, 9 Jun -*

53	CW
37	<i>[initials]</i>
lone	13

ZCZC MFD 906

DE RUE  
ZNY S  
P 051  
FM CG

FM CG FOR LOG CMD  
FM CG THIRD MARDIV

**SECRET**

PRACTICE NINE STORAGE SITE

A. CG FLC LTR 3/01/JMP 11011 SER 00297-67 OF 22 MAY 67

1. REF A SETS FORTH PRELIMINARY STEPS TAKEN TO PROVIDE FOR SUBJ  
IN DONG HA AREA AND REQUESTS 30 DAYS NOTICE FOR EXECUTION  
PHYSICAL PREPARATIONS.

2. REQ YOU TAKE FINAL STEPS IN COORD WITH CG THIRD MARDIV TO  
PROVIDE FOR USABLE STORAGE SITE AS DESCRIBED REF A. BE PREPARED  
RECEIVE, STORE AND ISSUE BOM AT DONG HA NLT 15 JULY.  
3. SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS BEYOND YOUR CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE TO THIS  
COMB.

*RR/05/1411/June 67/0244/1111AT-*

*C - G-4 Standard TP*

NNNN

*05*

*10*

*306*

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DEAFTER

3/DHE/des

SEC G-3

SHOVE

CWO

PRIORITY 070521Z JUN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO: FOURTH MARINES  
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD BTR BN  
 THIRD T&K BN

//RECEIVED//

OPERATION CUMMELAND

A. FOURTH MARINES 061700Z JUN 67

1. CONCUR WITH REFERENCE A AS FOLLOWS:

A. CREATION OF ARTILLERY BASE 5 JULY 67.

B. THAT A CND GRP BE DEPLOYED TO ACT AS OVERALL COORDINATOR FOR 4TH MARINES.

C. THAT SECURITY ASSETS BE PROVIDED FROM 4TH MARINES AS REQUIRED.

D. THAT ARTILLERY BE POSITIONED AS APPROVED 12TH MARINES.

2. DUTY REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THIS HQ.

3. REQUESTS OF PARAGRAPHS 2.B AND 2.D REFERENCE A NOT APPROVED. *✓*~~ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR THIS AREA~~

GP-1

691

RELEASED BY

*Qm* 1230  
*6*

**SECRET**

Encl 13



DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED 3/DEB/11h  
SIC 3 PHONE 203  
CWO

PRIORITY

072337Z

JUN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARINE  
TO: CG III MAF  
INFO: CG FMAN  
FOURTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES

G-4/8  
Bngw JAM

//S E C R E T//

A SHAU VALLEY FIRE SUPPORT BASE

A. DIVISION OPERATION ORDER 22-67

B. MY 010655Z JUN 67

1. PREVIOUS ESTIMATES FOR COMPLETION OF A SHAU VALLEY FIRE SUPPORT BASE HAVE BEEN MODIFIED BECAUSE OF OPERATION HICKORY. REVISED ESTIMATE FOR COMPLETION OF FIRE SUPPORT BASE IS 5 JUL 67. REFERENCES A AND B ESTABLISH FORCES FOR ACCOMPLISHMENT OF MISSION.

2. HOWEVER, IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE 175MM GUN ASSETS TO BE PROVIDED BY III MAF FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES BE MADE AVAILABLE AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE.

IT IS PLANNED TO POSITION THE 175MM GUNS AT PHU BAI TO SUPPORT THE OPERATION UNTIL THE FIRE SUPPORT BASE IS PREPARED, AT WHICH TIME THE 175MM GUNS WOULD BE DISPLACED TO THE FIRE SUPPORT BASE.

3. BASED UPON INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM G-3 AT III MAF CONFERENCE, INDICATIONS ARE THAT A REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXPEDITIONARY LANDING STRIP CAPABLE OF TAKING UP TO AND INCLUDING CARIBOU AIRCRAFT WITHIN THE FIRE SUPPORT BASE. PLEASE ADVISE REQUIREMENTS.

OP-1

754

RELEASED BY

am 6

SECRET

Encl 14

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE 99F7 AND MY RR 07...07..07  
ZNYCCCC

P 080330Z JUN 67

FM THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARTY UNIT LOCATIONS

UNIT

GRID

WPNS

A-1/12

896149

105 HOW TD

V-2/12

539323

107 HOWTAR TD

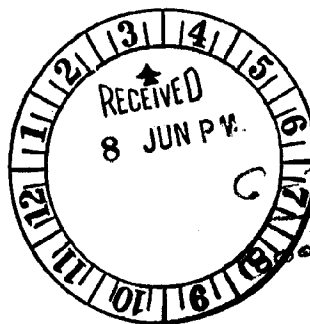
GP-4

BT

*TOP / 080548Z JUN 67 / Kme / 4TH MAR*

*A - 3/coc standard M*

NNNN



08

03

30

**CONFIDENTIAL**

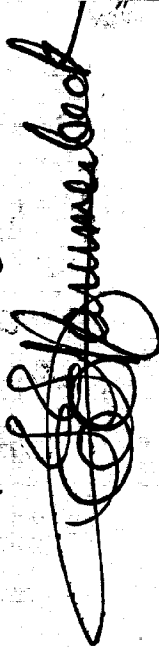
*Encl 15*

G-3 MEMORANDUM

CG  
wraps.  
10 Jun '67

Pending arrival of Plan-Off.  
of III MAF re Procter 2, I  
have submitted a paper  
herewhich will give  
a quick resume for you on  
the project.

Very respectfully,



PL 84-5  
Held - brief  
to  
Held - brief  
Vol here, 17 Sept

HEADQUARTERS  
Central Intelligence Division (C.I.D.)  
OFFICE OF STAFF MEMORANDUM

FOR **G-3**

END

This paper raises  
many basic questions  
that should be  
answered —

Please see me  
ALZ

RETURN TO GSECRET

SECRET-NOFORN-LIMDIS

## OBSTACLE/STRONG POINT SYSTEM

MISSION: CG III MAF, in coordination with CG I CORPS, prepare a plan for the location, construction, organization and occupation of a strong point/obstacle system along the southern edge of the DMZ extending from the South China Sea to a point about one-third of the distance to the Laotian border (Dong Ha Mountain - YD 020594).

CONCEPT: In its completed form, the defense of the assigned sector will require one U. S. Regiment (rein) and one ARVN Regiment (rein) disposed in six strong points and three battalion base areas. A reserve battalion is provided to be based at Dong Ha to be employed in tactical operations in support of the defense. The U. S. Portion of the defense will include four company (rein) strong points and two battalion base areas. The ARVN will man two battalion (rein) strong points and one battalion base area. The organization of the defense, up to this point, has been achieved with a minimum commitment of troops. The initial effort has been and will continue to center on clearing the trace for the installation of the linear obstacle system between Gio Linh and Con Thien. Additionally, a cleared area, 500M in radius encircling Gio Linh and Con Thien has been completed. The extension of the current engineer effort involves the widening of the 200M trace between Con Thien and Gio Linh to 600M and extending it past Gio Linh to the East to the high water point of the flood plain (YD 246747). This work can be accomplished without commitment of construction materials and additional troop units. It should be completed by early in July.

Concurrently with the above, the trace to its terminus at the South China Sea can be surveyed and plans developed for clearing it as well as the site for strong point A-1 (YD 267755) (WILL TRY TO GET ARVN TO DO THIS WORK)?

Apart from the above but complementary to the over all project, the following actions are being accomplished:

- Route 9 is being upgraded
- Route 1 North of Dong Ha to Gio Linh is being upgraded.
- Route 561 North from Cam Lo to Con Thien is being upgraded.
- A site for storage of fortification materials has been selected at Dong Ha and plans are being made to prepare it for use.

RECOMMENDATIONS: 1. Clear trace, 600M wide, Con Thien through Gio Linh to the high water point (YD 246747). Con-currently, survey trace to its eastern terminus and develop plans for continuation of clearing effort.

2. Clear sites for strong points A-1, A-3, and battalion base areas C-1, C-2, and C-3.

3. Upgrade Route 9 Dong Ha to Thon Son Lam; Route 1 Dong Ha to Gio Linh; and, Route 561 Cam Lo to Con Thien.

4. When materials are available and released by COMUSMACV, together with construction and system sensor specifications, commence construction strong points A-1 and A-3. Concurrent with this and events 1-3, garrison troops

Encl 16

SECRET-NOV 80-111110

at Con Thien and Gio Linh continue to improve defensive positions and incorporate sensor systems not a part of the linear obstacle.

OTHER COMMENT: It is not recommended that tower construction be commenced until such time as we are prepared to introduce troops above current levels permanently into the area. (Current level assumed to be Bn(-)). Tower construction must be accompanied by the introduction of troops to man and defend the tower area. The installation of a forward edge wire obstacle would serve no purpose.

Con Thien is currently a SF/CIDG Camp. In the development of the obstacle system, it is intended that this site be assumed by a U. S. Force (now assumed to be USMC). The CIDG should be planned to be moved to another site (for example: Western end of Elephant Valley, Sa Huynh, or as reinforcement for Long Vai).

Consideration should be given to relocating the Provisional Artillery Bn at Gio Linh to a less engaged position; (for example: strong point A-3 (YD 169716)).

#### LOCATIONS OF STRONG POINTS AND BATTALION BASE AREAS

STRONG POINT A-1 YD 267755 ARVN  
 A-2 YD 215742 ARVN (GIO LINH)  
 A-3 YD 169716 US  
 A-4 YD 116701 US (CON THIEN)  
 A-5 YD 067654 US  
 A-6 YD 020594 US (DONG HA MOUNTAIN)

BATTALION BASE AREA C-1 YD 221681 ARVN  
 C-2 YD 127660 US  
 C-3 YD 108603 US

*(I have a map  
 to show these  
 points.)*

*VR*  
*[Signature]*

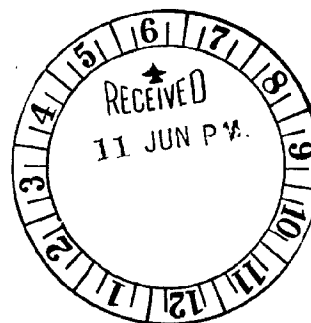
# CONFIDENTIAL

PAR715Z ONFB253

TO RUMHVA  
 DE RUMUSJM ROR 162240  
 ZNY 00000  
 O 110214Z JUN 67  
 FMOTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 TO RUMOL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 INFO RUMHDA/CINCPAC  
 RUMHRA/VMVPACFLT  
 RUMJMSA/COMPHIBPAC  
 RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC  
 RUASOL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMFKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE  
 RUMFOF/CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 RUMSAL/CGR SEVENTHAF  
 RUMECR/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE  
 RUMFUE/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUMFKE/CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE  
 RUABUZ/CTF SEVEN THREE  
 RUMVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUASJG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 RUABJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

PAGE TWO RUABJM 003 C O N F I D E N T I A L

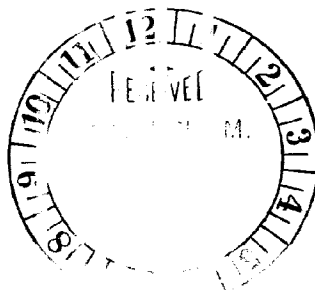
RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 RUMSWA/COMUSMACV  
 RUMFKB/COMNAVFORV  
 RUHMF/CG III MAF  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
 RUMFUA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT  
 RUMLAZ/CG FIRST MARDIV



C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 OPERATION BEAR BITE (U)  
 A. COMSEVENTHFLT 270914Z MAY 67  
 B. COMSEVENTHFLT OPLAN 101-67  
 C. WWP 22 (A)  
 1. MISSION ASSIGNED REF A COMPLETED. OFFLOAD OF BLT 1/3 ELEMENTS  
 AS REQ BY CG THIRD MARDIV FOR IN COUNTRY SHORE PERIO TO BE  
 COMPLETED 111800H. OFFLOAD WMM 265 FOR SKED IN COUNTRY ROTATION  
 TO BE COMPLETED 121800H.  
 2. CAP PER, S, AND U, RECOMMEND TERMINATION OF OPERATION BEAR  
 BITE AT 121800H.

# CONFIDENTIAL



**SECRET**

002

E

VV VFASSEZVA 695 ACA799PA1302CP 0539

OO RUMHVP

DE RUABUM 087 1621154

ZNY SSSSS

/C 111154Z JUN 67

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

TO ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

INFO RUMHVP/CG III MAF

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUMHVP/FOURTH MAR

BT

SECRET

TERMINATION OF OPERATION BEAR BITE / COLGATE (U)

A. COMSEVENTHFLT 270914Z MAY 67 (INITIATING DIRECTIVE)

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 080233Z JUN 67 (TASK ORGANIZATION)

C. COMSEVENTHFLT OPLAN 101-67

1. MISSION STATED REF A CONSIDERED ACCOMPLISHED

2. WITHDRAWAL NOT REQUIRED.

3. TASK ORGANIZATION AS ESTABLISHED BY REF B3 IS COMPLETE AND IN PLACE IN COUNTRY.

4. IAW REFS A, B, AND C RECOMMEND TERMINATION OF OPERATION BEAR BITE / COLGATE.

GP-4

BT

111154

TOP 11/1423/TAACGT/COB/005

C + G3/COE

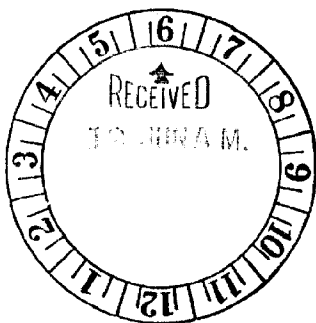
S. J. J. J. J.

R. J. J.

NNNNV EAVV

**SECRET**

Encl 18

**SECRET**

COC

VV VPA02100ZVA 749VV ACB 973TUZCHPB 397

PP RUMHVP

DE RUABJM 045 1621314

ZNY SSSSS

P 111314Z JUN 67

FM CTG SEVEN MSIX PT FOUR

TO ZEN/CTG SEVEN

INE PT FOUR

INFO RUMHMF/CG III MAF

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUMHVP/FOURTH MARINES

BT

**SECRET**

OPERATION BEAR BITE (U)

A. CTG 79.4 111154Z JUN 67

B. CTG 76.4 110214Z JUN 67 (NOTAL)

1. UNODIR HIGHER AUTHORITY CONCUR TERMINATION

OPERATION BEAR BITE AS RECOMMENDED REF A. REF B REFERS.

GP-4

15TOR/11 JUN/1612/PA/DCS

C-- C-3/COC

COPY

CEO

FAT

1/1/1/1

**SECRET**

End 19

Eng R } Has 15 Jun  
 G-4 } seen ~~(P)~~

Suggest close look  
 at the draft y Proctor  
 I before III MAT  
 briefing here 1000,  
17 Jun.

~~SS Hammerbeck~~

Col Hammenbuck:

15 June 1967

This working paper (II MHF Op Plan 11-67) establishes a schedule and tasks to be accomplished in the implementation of practice 9. Phase I requires completion prior to November and includes the following:

1. Establish 4 strong points (2 ARVN, 2 USMC)  
Strong points 5 and 6 will be constructed in Phase II.
2. Establish 3 battalion base areas (1 ARVN, 2 USMC)
3. US Forces to be employed Phase I not to exceed one infantry regiment (Rein) (less one Bn)
4. Basic Tactical Unit assigned to an OP will use a rifle squad (rein).

Phase II will commence 1 March 68 and finish by 1 July 1968.

3rd Mdn Div is also assigned with quite a training task to qualify personnel in the use of devices and equipment associated with Basic Tactical mission and to provide assistance as requested to train / temporary reinforcement of ARVN units to achieve comparable skill levels with ARVN units.

End 20

I recommend that the G-4 be shown the document as the initial work falls primarily into an engineering effort.

Very Respectfully,  
David B. Bark


HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF  
APO, San Francisco 96602

3/DEH/cas  
14 June 1967

MEMORANDUM

From: Chief of Staff  
To: General Staff  
Engineer Officer  
Air Officer  
CFO  
→ Plans Officer  
Supply Officer

1. At 1000, 17 June 1967 III MAF Plans Officer will brief on Practice Nine.
2. Attendance is required in order to have a thorough understanding of the tasks to be accomplished in connection with implementation of Practice Nine.
3. By copy of this memorandum CO, FLSC "A" is invited to attend the briefing.

  
A. D. CERECHINO  
1244

Copy to: CO, FLSC "A"

**SECRET**

XA"/4ZC7- MFD 796

PP RUMSMA

DE RUMHMF 819 1637274

ZNY SSSSS

CLI-T-CG TASK FORCE OREGON

P 120204Z JUN 67

FM CG III MAF

TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/CG TASK FORCE OREGON

INFO RUMSMA/COMUSMACV

BT

S E C R E T

ASHAU VALLEY FIRE SUPPORT BASE

A. CG III MAF 161544Z APR (NOTAL)

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 072337Z JUN (PASEP) (NOTAL)

C. USMACV TECH BUL 415-2-1 OF MAY 67

1. FOR ALL. REF A REQUESTED DEPLOYMENT OF ADDITIONAL 175MM GUN ASSETS TO III MAF FOR EMPLOYMENT IN A FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT BASE FROM WHICH GROUND FIRE COULD BE DELIVERED AGAINST TARGETS IN ASHAU VALLEY. THESE ASSETS HAVE NOT YET MATERIALIZED. REF B PERTAINS.

2. FOR CG TF OREGON. BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ONE 175MM GUN BTRY (ALFA, 2/94C FLD) (4-175MM GUNS) TO PHU RAI OPCON CG 3D MARDIV ON ORDER THIS HQ.

3. FOR CG 3D MARDIV. REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR CARIBOU CAPABLE

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 819 S E C R E T

AIRFIELD VIC FIRST SUPPORT BASE. MAP AND AERIAL RECON INCONCLUSIVE. FEASIBILITY SHOULD BE DETERMINED UPON ARRIVAL IN AREA OR BY PRIOR ON-SITE RECON. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IAW REC C.

GP-4

BT

FOR 12/0222/CAH/MAF/JUNE 67 120204

A 3km standard M

NNNNPNJF

**SECRET**

Encl 21

**SECRET**

G-3  
G-3A  
Plans

*Adrian*  
*Cory*  
*DA*

E XHOZQT

LQ

2438:22020 MFD 835

DE RUMHMF 1374 1700152

ZNY SSSSS

P 190152Z JUN 67

FM CG III MAF

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

P 170506Z JUN 67

FM CG III MAF

TO COMUSMACV

BT

S E C R E T NOFORN LIMDIS

THIS IS AN ILLINOIS CITY MSG FOR LIMITED DISTRIBUTION NOFORN.  
FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS RELATED TO STRONG POINT/OBSTACLE SYSTEM  
PLANNING AND INSTALLATION.

1. REQUEST RELEASE OF ILLINOIS CITY MATERIALS. INTEND O/A 15 JUL  
COMMENCE FULL SCALE OPERATION. CERTAIN NECESSARY MATERIALS NEED  
PRIOR TO THIS DATE.

2. PLANNING TO DATE WITH I CORPS HAS BEEN ACCOMPLISHED WITH NO  
BREACH OF NOFORN LIMITATION. HOWEVER, IN ORDER THAT I CORPS MAY  
PUBLISH COMPANION PLAN TO THAT OF THIS HQ AND TO PERMIT COMBINED  
PLANNING AT LOWER ECHELON, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE NOFORN  
LIMITATION PROHIBITING RELEASE OF CERTAIN SYSTEM INFORMATION  
TO ARVN BE REMOVED. THEREFORE, IT IS REQUESTED THAT NECESSARY  
ACTION BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE THIS AUTHORITY EARLIEST.

3. REQUEST PROVIDE TRANSLATIONS OF PLANS, BOM, AND INSTRUCTIONS  
FOR SENSOR DEVICES TO ENABLE ARVN UNITS TO PLAN AND MANAGE THEIR

*Colonel,*  
*I haven't heard*  
*of "Illinois City." Suspect*  
*it is connected with Practice 9.*

*Regt*  
*28*

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 1222 S E C R E T NOFORN LIMDIS  
PORTION OF THE OBSTACLE/STRONG POINT SYSTEM.

GP-4

BT

*Toe/39*  
*0240*  
*A - G-3 only*

*ROT*

*170506Z*

NNNN

**SECRET**

Encl 22



DRAFTED BY MAJ D R WALKER

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PRIORITY 190331Z JUN 67FROM: FOURTH MAR  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG FIRST MAW

BT  
SECRET

## OPERATION CUMBERLAND

1. AS A MEANS OF SELECTING A PRECISE SITE FOR THE FORWARD ARTILLERY POSITION ADJACENT TO ROUTE 547, IN VIC OF COORDINATES YD 605084, IT IS PLANNED TO HELILIFT A COMPANY SIZE RECONNAISSANCE IN FORCE FROM VIC YD 717106 TO AN LZ VIC YD 583068. THE COMPANY TO SECURE THE LZ AND RECEIVE A RECON PARTY HEADED UP BY CO, FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH REPRESENTATIVES FROM THIRD ENGR BATTALION, FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP, THIRD BATTALION, TWELFTH MARINES, AND THIRD RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION. IN ADDITION, IT IS REQUESTED THAT A REPRESENTATIVE FROM FIRST MAW ACCOMPANY THE PARTY TO RECON A SITE FOR THE CARIBOU STRIP.
2. THE RECON FORCE AND PARTY TO RETURN BY TACTICAL FOOT MARCH RECONNOITERING ROUTE 547 FROM THE FORWARD ARTILLERY POSITION TO THE PRESENT CP OF FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, VIC YD 717107.
3. IT IS MY UNDERSTANDING THAT THE LZs ARE ACCEPTABLE TO FIRST MAW.
4. OVERLAY PASEP.
5. YOUR APPROVAL IS REQUESTED TO CONDUCT THIS OPERATION ON 20 JUNE 67.

GP-4

BT

End 23

**SECRET***Info**G-3**G-3A**Plans**G-4**Evans**Plans**① who is in command on this? Engineer?**② See any?**Copy to L-4*

FROM: MACDCC11

SUBJECT: OBSTACLE LINE SOUTH OF DMZ (G)

REF: MACDCC11 161022Z MAY 67 (S) - what is this?

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 7 JUNE 67, ON CURRENT PLANS

AND BOM OF ILLINOIS CITY IN RVN (S) (NOTAL). - PRACTICE 9?

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

ACTION: COMUSMACV, 12 JUNE 1967, ON PHASE III

*18***SECRET***Encl 24*

**SECRET**

TELEPHONE ARVN 48872

# SECRET

**DECLASSIFIED**

**SECRET**

NAF DE DIV NR 644

644

ZNY SSSSS

O 200858Z JUN 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

**SECRET**

SUBJ: TANK LOCATIONS

REF: (A) III MAF COC 200725Z JUN 67

1. THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN) PHU BAI, H&S CO, TWO M48A3 TANKS, ONE M-51 RETRIEVER LOCATED IN DONG HA WITH MAINT TEAM.
2. NINTH MAR REGT, DONG HA, COMPANY A (REIN), 22 M48A3 TANKS, 3 M67A2 TANKS, M-51 (RETRIEVER): A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, GIO LIN (INDIRECT FIRE); A-21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 34, 42, 43 F-11, 12, 13, COMPANY CP, DONG HA; A-31, 33, 35, CON THIEU; A-41, 32, DONG HA COMBAT BASE; C-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, DONG HA; (THIS UNIT REINFORCING COMPANY A)
3. THIRD MAR REGT, CAMP CARROLL, COMPANY B (REIN), 15 M48A3 TANKS, TWO M67A2 TANKS, ONE M-51 (RETRIEVER): B-11, 13, 14, 21, 22, 42, F-21, 22, 23, COMPANY CP, CAMP CARROLL; B-22, 23, 24, 25, 32, CON THIEU; B-31, 33, 34, ROCKPILE; B-15 (REPAIR), DONG HA; B-12 COMBAT LOSS LOCATED AT FLSU, DA NANG.
4. FOURTH MAR REGT, PHONG DIEN, COMPANY C (REIN), 17 M48A3 TANKS, THREE M67A2 TANKS, ONE M-51 (RETRIEVER): C-21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 41, 42, 43, COMPANY CP; C-31, 32, 33, 34, 35, (YD 548288); C-51, 52, 53, 54, 55, F-31, 32, 33, OPERATION CUMBERLAND (YD 720111).

CP-4

BT

J# 115

UNCL

DIV DE MAF 651 NR 644 AT 0037Z K ZK K

20

**SECRET**

encl 25

658

**SECRET**

DE 9077 AND MY NR 02 014

/NY 55555

P 221315Z JUNE 67

FM FOURTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CG FIRST MAF

BT

SECRET

AIR SUPPORT OPERATION MARYLAND

1. ON 25 JUNE ANTICIPATE LANDING BY HELICOPTER 5 COMPANYS AND A COMMAND GROUP INTO 2 LZ'S SIMULTANEOUSLY. PICKUP WILL BE FROM HUE/PHUQUAI AIRFIELD. LANDING ZONES ARE HAWL (VIC YD 990128) AND EAGLE (VIC YD 988139). LZ EAGLE SECURED BY PF'S FROM ADJACENT ARVN OUTPOST. LZ HAWL UNSECURE. L-HOUR SET AT 0600H. REQUEST NO LZ PREP ON LZ HAWK OR EAGLE. NO RADIO CONTACT IN EITHER ZONE ON INITIAL WAVE. FREQUENCIES AND CALL SIGNS TO BE ANNOUNCED. REQUEST MINIMUMV FIRST WAVE TO HAWK XE 40 TROOPS. REQUEST LIFT BE COMPLETE TO BOTH ZONES XY 087333 0800H. ANTICIPATE 390 TROOPS TO HAWK AND 625 TROOPS INTO EAGLE.

PAGE TWO 9077 SECRET

2. REQUEST ARMED HELICOPTER ESCORT DURING ENTIRE LIFT AND FIXED WING COVER ON STATION FROM L-HOUR MINUS 15 MINUTES UNTIL L-HOUR PLUS 120 MINUTES. REQUEST AC COVERAGE THROUGHOUT DAYLIGHT HOURS 25 JUNE.

23. ALL MEDEVACS TO ALPHA MED. ANTICIPATE NO ROUTINE RESUPPLY. PRIORITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY WILL BE PICKED UP AT 3RD RECON

HELO. PAD.

4. REQUEST C &amp; C FOR SCAT 6 250000H UNTIL 251400H.

GP-4

XI

*T0222/1352/3000Z/27/425 MAR*  
*HAWK - 3/000 Standard 14*

22

13

**SECRET**

Encl 26

13

1. REF A PROVIDES GUIDANCE FOR CONDUCT OF COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS.  
 2. THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF COUNTY FAIR OPS IS TO ASSIST IN ESTABLISHMENT OF GVN CONTROL IN THE RESPECTIVE HAMLET IN WHICH SUCH OPS ARE CONDUCTED. IN THIS REGARD ONE CRITERION USED IN SELECTING A HAMLET FOR CONDUCT OF COUNTY FAIR IS THAT THE AREA MUST HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF FORMING A PF OR SOME OTHER TYPE SELF DEFENSE FORCE AFTER THE OP IS TERMINATED. IN THE PAST, PF OR OTHER SELF DEFENSE FORCES HAVE BEEN FORMED IN SELECTED AREAS IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY FAIRS LARGELY AT THE DISCRETION OF LOCAL COMMANDERS/GVN OFFICIALS.  
 3. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF CORDS AND THE INTEGRATION OF THIS CIVILIAN EFFORT INTO OUR J1 MAP ORGANIZATION REQUIRES THAT COUNTY FAIR OPS



PAGE TWO RUMBER 1547 UNCLAS E F T O  
 BE COORDINATED ALONG WITH THE TOTAL MILITARY/CIVILIAN SUPPORT ON A J1 COZ BASIS AND BE FULLY COORDINATED WITH PLANS PERTAINING TO CAP, AND THE PF UNITS.  
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOREGOING, COMMANDERS WILL SUBMIT TO THIS HQ FOR APPROVAL THE PROPOSED SITE FOR COUNTY FAIR OPS AND PLANS FOR PLACING AND US OR GVN FORCES IN THAT PARTICULAR AREA UPON TERMINATION OF THE OP. COORDINATED EFFORTS SHOULD BE MADE TO SEEK OPPORTUNITIES TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPS.  
 2. ABOVE WILL NOTIFY THIS HQ NOT 12 DAYS IN ADVANCE OF DESIRED DATE FOR CONDUCT OF COUNTY FAIR OP, TO INCLUDE TARGET AREA, PARTICIPATING UNITS, APPROVED PLANS FOR PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THE AREA AFTER THE COUNTY FAIR OPS AND REASONS FOR SELECTING THE PARTICULAR HAMLET.  
 THIS HQ WILL EFFECT COORDINATION WITH CG I CORPS AND CORDS TO LOCATE COORDINATE OF CORDS FOR THE AREA FOLLOWING THE COUNTY FAIR OPS.

*1. 1/10/67 June 67/803/1-100*

*2. 1/10/67 June 67/803/1-100*

26

23

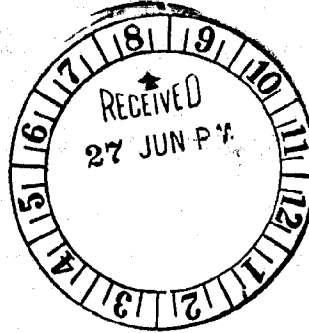
40  
Encl 27

**SECRET**

70509

JUN 67

TO: DIRECTOR, ARMY  
FROM: DIRECTOR, ARMY  
SUBJECT: ARMY  
RE: ARMY



170-000000

RE: OPERATION HARYLAND

RE: 30 ARMY 280000Z JUN 67

RE: ARMY ARMY. TERMINATE OPERATION HARYLAND 280000Z JUN 67.

END

170-000000

RELEASED BY

*Make up sheet  
AFTER ACTION BRIEF*

6

**SECRET**

Encl 28

DECLASSIFIED

Colonel,

We do not have  
the references in  
3d Per Div.

Reaghty  
JH

DECLASSIFIED



**SECRET****ACTION**

IRW

FJ

MPNVYGJ URZMSK69\$ 55."; VV

MFP157

DE RUMHMF 2157 1810122

ZNY SSSSS

P 300122Z JUN 67

FM CG III MAF

INFO THIRD MARDIV

P 290740Z JUN 67

FM CG III MAF

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

P 281018Z JUN 67

FM COMUSMACV

TO CG III MAF

BT

S E C R E T NOFORN LIMDIS 21270 FROM: MACCOC11

SUBJ: I CORPS, ARVN-III MAF DEFENSE OF NORTHERN QUANG TRI (U).

REF: A. CG, III MAF MSG DTG 211350Z JUN 67 (S)

B. COMUSMACV 20426, DTG 211515Z JUN 67 (S)

1. (C) III MAF PLAN FOR INSTALLATION OF A STRONG POINT/ OBSTACLE SYSTEM AS OUTLINED IN REF A IS APPROVED SUBJECT TO POSSIBLE SUBSEQUENT ADJUSTMENT OF THE TIME FRAME WHICH MAY RESULT FROM REF B.

2. (S-WF) AUTHORITY IS GRANTED TO PRESENT, DISCUSS, AND IMPLEMENT THIS PLAN IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES EMPLOYED IN

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 2157 S E C R E T NOFORN LIMDIS

ITS EXECUTION PROVIDED THAT:

A. IT IS NOT PRESENTED AS PART OF A LARGER ANTI-INFILTRATION SYSTEM PLAN.

B. IT SPECIFICALLY DOES NOT REFER IN ANY WAY TO PRACTICE NINE (C), ILLINOIS CITY (U), THE MACV 26 JANUARY PLAN, OR THE CONCEPT THEREOF AS SUCH, EITHER IN WHOLE OR IN PART.

C. IT IS TREATED SOLELY AS A JOINT DEFENSIVE MEASURE IMPLEMENTED IN THE FACE OF AN ENEMY THREAT.

GP-4

BT

80 JUN 1967

281018Z

**SECRET**

Encl 29

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

EUV VPASS 9655GZZCZCPAA042ZCHPA228

00 RUMHVP  
 DE RUABUM 017 1530450  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 020450Z JUN 67  
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
 TO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SPECIAL SITREP NR 1 FOR MYN BEAR BITE FROM 020450H TO 021200H. (U)

## 1. UNIT POSITIONS.

CO A 1/3 YD-520439

CO B 1/3 YD-487455

CO C 1/3 YD-516444

CO D 1/3 YD-535485

MINI CP YD-735485

AT PLT YD-555505

TAK PLT SRYD-555505

2. SUMMARY. LANDING COMMENCED AT 0700 WITH THE AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT  
 OF BLUE BEACH (YD 565513) BY CO D, 1/3, FOLLOWED BY THE HELIBORNE  
 LANDING OF CO C, 1/3 IN LZ STARLING (YD 519445) AT 0705H; BOTH  
 LANDINGS UNOPPOSED. AT 0911H CO B, 1/3 ENROUTE LZ PARTRIDGE (YD  
 487454) RECEIVED LIGHT SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM VIC (YD 485456). AS  
 HELICOPTERS LANDED IN ZONE FIRING CEASED AND LIFT CONTINUED WITHOUT  
 FURTHER INCIDENT. TANK AND ONTOS PLATOONS LANDED OVER BLUE BEACH WITH

PAGE TWO RUABUM 017 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 NO SI

NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT, AND ARE PROCEEDING WITH CO D, 1/3, TO LF  
 OBJ "A" VIC (YD 535485).

3. CONTACTS. NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING REPORTING PERIOD. (

## 4. CASUALTIES

## A. DURING PERIOD

FRIENDLY NONE

ENEMY NONE

## B. CUMULATIVE

FRIENDLY NONE

ENEMY NONE

## 5. INTENTIONS

A. COMMENCE HELO LIFT OF 105 BTRY AND 107 BTRY BY CH-53 AT 1215H  
 TO VIC (YD 535485).

B. UNITS CONDUCT S&amp;D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

SP-4

BT

70R110835-1 JUNE 67 / 1 AW / DCS

A 3/COC Cpy S/S CEB ADC

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

Encl 30

50

# CONFIDENTIAL

*Normal Dist  
030050H June 67  
RWJ*

CONFIDENTIAL

P 030000H JUNE 67

FM CTG 79.4  
TO CG, 3RD MAR DIV  
INFO 4TH MARINES

*G-3* \_\_\_\_\_  
*COC* \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFICATION MOD CLEAR

*68*

SPECIAL SIT REP FROM 021800L TO 022400H

- A. NO CHANGE LAST POSITION REPORT
- B. UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, SNAKES AND LIGHTNING.
- C. NEG
- D. NEG
- E. MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CONTINUE LIGHTNING.
- F. AT FIRST LIGHT CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN ASSIGNED SECTORS
- G. NEG

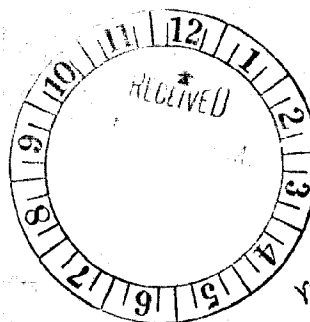
RMK  
C

*TER 02/1708Z/JUNE 67/B*  
*A-63, COC, CTO, SE, ODE*

*030050H JUNE 67*

*Encl 31*

# CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

-P- 041100Z

FM DTG 79.4

TO CG 3RD MAR DIV

INFO 4TH MAR

BT **CONF**

A.C.O. A. 482422

CO. B. 474422

CO. C. 474433

CMD. GRP 474433

OTHERS. NO CHANGE

B. COMPANIES A, B, AND C CONTINUED S&D OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTORS WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT CO. D CONTINUES SECURITY OF 1/3 ELEMENT OBJ A.

C. SEE REPORT #39-41

SPOT

D. NEG.

E. ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ACTIVITY. EARLY 5 JUNE PREPARE TO MOVE CO. A, B, C AND CMD GRP TO 4TH MAR CP. ONTOS, AMTRAC AND TK PLT TO PREPARE FOR WITHDRAWAL BY SURFACE CRAFT FIRST LIGHT. HELD LIFT OF 165 BTRY AND 167 BTRY TO 4TH MAR CP TO COMMENCE WHEN DIRECTED ON 5 JUNE.

F. 2 VC KIA (C)

6 VC KIA (P)

G-H NEG.

GP-4

BT

2546H /AG/M742KY-8/ 54JUN

T.P.

A-G-3, COC copy CEO, S/S, adc

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 RUMHVP  
DE RUAUBJM 061 1551440  
ZNY CCCCC

TO 041440Z JUN 67  
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
TO RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
INFO RUMHQA/CINCPAC  
RUMHBRA/CINCPACFLT  
RUMHNSA/COMPHIBPAC  
RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC  
RUMHQB/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
RUMHKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE  
RUMHCF/CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
RUMHSA/CDR SEVENTHAF  
RUMHCR/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE  
RUMHUE/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
RUMHKE/CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE

RUMHPUZ/CTF SEVEN THREE  
RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
RUMHAW/CG FIRST NAW  
RUMHBJG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
RUMHBJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
RUMHUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

PAGE TWO RUAUBJM 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RUMHQB/CTF SEVEN NINE  
RUMHNSA/COMUSMACV  
RUMHKB/COMNAVFORV  
RUMHMF/CG III NAF  
RUMH/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
RUMH/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
RUMHQA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT  
RUMHQA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEAR BITE SITREP NR 11 AS OF 041200Z JUNE 67 (U)

1. AMPHIB READY GROUP ALFA COMPOSITION: DELETE: JOINT  
DEFIANCE: SUPPORT: DELETE-PCF-55; THREE UH-1E, TWO CH-46  
2. ACTIONS

3. ARG

- (1) 0815H DETACHED USS POINT DEFIANCE TO PROCEED ON DUTY  
ASSIGNED IN ACCORD COMSEVENTHFLT SKED.
- (2) 0845H DETACHED PCF - 55, CHOP TO NORMAL OPCON.
- (3) CTG 76.4 STAFF REPS CONDUCTED BRIEFING ABOARD USS HERMITAGE  
ON ARG OPERATIONS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Encl 33

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) IS 76.4 UNDERWAY IN AOA IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ASHORE.  
B. SLP

## LANDING FORCE

## 1. UNIT POSITIONS.

CO A, 1/3 (YD 482422)

CO B, 1/3 (YD 474422)

CO C, 1/3 (YD 474433)

ALFA CMD GRP (YD 474433)

ALL OTHER UNIT PSNS UNCHANGED.

2. SUMMARY. CO'S A, B, AND C CONDUCTED S&D OPNS IC ASSIGNED SECTORS.  
CO D MAINTAINED SECURITY OF 105 AND 107 BTRY'S.

## 3. CONTACTS.

(A) LATE ENTRY. AT 031950H, CO C PATROL REC'D 30 RD'S S/A FIRE FROM 5 TO 7 VC IN VIC (494446). PATROL RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED INDICATIONS OF 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 040800H, CO D, 1/3 PATROL IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF PATROL AND COORDINATED WITH PF'S SOUTH OF SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF AOA RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 3 VC. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ASSAULTED PSN

PAGE FOUR RUAUBJN 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
KILLING 1 VC, (1 VC KIA CONF).

(C) AT 041055H, CO C PATROL SIGHTED 5 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH WEAPONS IN VIC (492439). PATROL PURSUED ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE INDICATING

AT ENEMY PSN WERE 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(D) AT 041120H AO SIGHTED 5 TO 7 VCH MOVING IN TREE LINE IN VIC (4918439). 105 ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

(E) AT 041250H, IN VIC (491438) CO C PATROL REGAINED CONTACT WITH ENEMY REPORTED IN PARA (C). PATROL TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A KILLED ONE VC (CONF KIA), WOUNDED AND CAPTURED ANOTHER CARRYING A CARBINE. WOUNDED VCC EVACUATED TO COLLECTION POINT.

(F) AT 041515H, CO D PATROL SEARCHED VILLAGE IN VIC (547488) CAPTURING TWO VC SUSPECTS AND 150 DOLLARS WORTH OF PIASTERS.

(G) AT 041820H, CO B ON SWEEP DISCOVERED 40 ENEMY BUNKERS AND 10

FIGHTING HOLES WITH COVERS AT (463437). CO B DESTROYED BUNKERS AND

WHICH CONTAINED ONE RUSSIAN CARBINE AND AMMO FOR AK 47.

## 4. CASUALTIES.

(A) DURING PERIOD:

USMC NONE

ENEMY 2 VC KIA (CONF) 4 VC KIA (PROB) 1 VC CAPTURED (WIA)

(B) CUMULATIVE:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY 2 VC KIA (101) 1 VC CAPTURED (101)

8. COMMENT

- A. MEDCAP/HANDCLASP CONDUCTED IN THE VILLAGE OF XOM RU. APPROX 40 PATIENTS WERE MEDICALLY TREATED AND 6 DENTAL. MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE PROVIDED TO THE MISSION DISPENSARY.. CANDY, DOLLS, TOYS, CHILDRENS VITAMINS, AND BABY POWDER WERE DISTRIBUTED. APPROX 250-300 PERSONS FROM THE SURROUNDING AREA PARTICIPATED.
- B. COMBATCAMRU DET SAIGON AND CTE 70.2.1.1 PROVIDED PHOTO COVERAGE ON MEDCAP/HANDCLASP ACTIVITIES ASHORE, CCG PROJECT NR 131-67 ON ALL FILM THIS OPS.
- C. INSTRUCTIONS
  - 1. BGS
    - (1) TO 76.4 REMAIN IN AOA IN SUPPORT OF SLF OPERATIONS ASHORE.
  - 2. FLV
    - (1) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
    - (2) EARLY 5 JUNE PREPARE TO MOVE CO'S A, B, C, AND CMD GROUP TO FOURTH MAR CP/ WHEN DIRECTED. ONTOS, AMTRAC,

061 SIX RUABJM 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND TANK PLAT PREPARE TO BACK LOAD BY SURFACE CRAFT AT FIRST LIGHT. HELO LIFT OF 105 BTRY AND 107 BTRY TO FOURTH MAR TO COMMENCE WHEN DIRECTED ON 5 JUNE.

GP-1

DI

131-67/2130Z/30 Jun 67/21 MAR

C- G3/POC

COPY

TO

C50/ADC

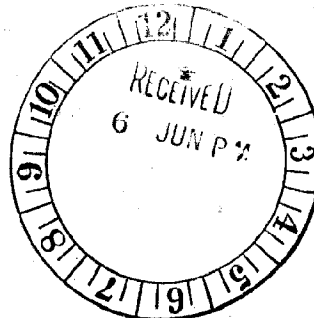
RD

041440

061000V

CONFIDENTIAL

**SECRET**



05 1308H / *[Signature]*  
CIT DIST

*(138)*

05 JUNE 67  
WIMBOY  
GOLDEN DEATH  
SCAT

**SECRET**

LOCATION REPORT OPERATION BEAR BITE 050600H TO 051200H

LBD BOARD ALL OTHERS UNITS DANCING.  
PRIMARY: 10A, 10B, 10C DANCING TO SCAT C.P. (\* LB-LEASE DREADED  
TEAR GROVE DANCE COMPLETED. BLUE REBEL DANCE IN PROGRESS.  
MAJOR TEACHER AND CROOKED HILL AND MOUSE TRAP COMPLETED.  
LD MAINTAINING SECURITY OF OBJECTIVE "A" DURING BLUE REBEL DANCE.  
REG.

COMPLETE BLUE REBEL DANCE ON ORDER COMMENCE LBD DANCE TO SCAT  
W PANEL WALLS. TERMINATE OPERATION BEAR BITE.  
NO CHANGE.

NEG.  
NEG.

TOR 05/0515Z June 67 / *[Signature]* / *[Signature]*

A-63, COC, copy CEO, S/S, ade TO

051226H / *[Signature]*

05

12

**SECRET**

20 *End 34*



DECLASSIFIED

GA207

SECRET

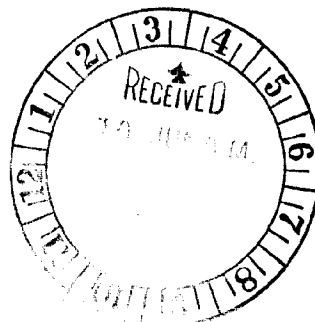
RUMKVP  
E RUAIBJM 006 1500110  
ZNY SSSSS  
P W00000PZ JUN 67 - 098/192  
PM/OTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
TO RUMFUAA/OTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT  
INFO RUMFUV/OTG SEVEN SIX  
ZEN/OTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
R00000/OTG SEVEN NINE  
RUMKVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
R00000/COMSEVENTHFLT  
R00000/OTU SEVEN ZER  
PT EIGHT PT NINE  
R00000/CG III MAF

COC

SECRET  
AMAR SITE NGFS (U)  
AMAR 290428Z MAY 67  
DL YOUR 291018Z MAY 67  
DL MY 032310Z JUN 67 NOTAL  
1. REF A REQUESTED SVCS ONE NGFS D/S BLT 1/3 SUBJ OPERATION  
PERIOD 2-12 JUN  
2. REF B ASSIGNED BIGELOW 2-9 JUN AND REQUESTED NOTIFICATION IF  
REPLACEMENT NEEDED AFTER 9 JUN  
3. REF C RELEASED BIGELOW UPON TERMINATION OF AMPHIB PHASE  
4. ORIG ANTICIPATES NO FURTHER NEED FOR NGFS SHIP FOR SUBJ OPERATION  
C-4 (C) 15 JUN 67

7/09/88 22 June 7 10/10/85

C-3/COC standard M



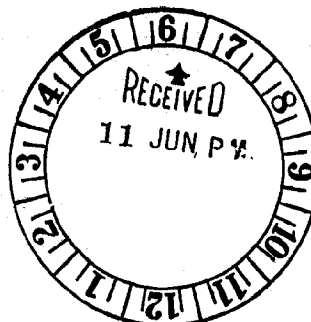
15

09

SECRET

End 135 19

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZDK RUABJN WIC 160022Z / 160022Z  
 DE RUABJN 010 160022Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 090220Z JUN 67  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 TO RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 INFO RU HHQA/CINCPAC  
 RUHHRPA/CINCPACFLT  
 RUWJMSA/COMPHIRPAC  
 RUHFMAY/COMFAC  
 RUABQL/COMFAC FWD  
 RUMFKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE  
 RUMFCF/CTRKREVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 RUMSAL/CDR SEVENTH AF  
 RUMECR/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE  
 RUMFUE/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUMFKE/CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE  
 RUABUL/CTF SEVEN THREE  
 RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUABJG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 RUABJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

PAGE TWO RUABJN WIC C O N F I D E N T I A L

RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUMFKB/COMNAVFORV  
 RUMHMF/CG III MAF  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
 RUMFUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT  
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

REAR BITE/COLGATE SITREP NR 20 AS OF 090000Z JUN 67 (U)

1. AMPHIB READY GROUP ALFA COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE
2. ACTIONS

A. ARG ALFA

(1) ARG ALFA UNDERWAY OFF I CTZ MAINTAINING 24 HOUR READINESS  
 POSTURE WHILE SUPPORTING SLF ALFA OPERATIONS ASHORE.

(2) 24" 774 309 7..-46 072101H TO 082100H. HMM 263 IN  
 CONJUNCTION WITH HMM 265 CONTINUED SUPPORT OF FOURTH MARINES ON  
 OPERATION COLGATE, CONDUCTING RESUPPLY AND MED-EVAC LIFTS AND  
 SPARROW HAWK EXTRACTION. SORTIES: 157; FAX: 199; CARGO: 2 TONS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) 1130H WEATHER DETERIORATED, DELAYING PROSPECTIVE BLT 1/3 ELEMENTS OFFLOAD SCHEDULE.

B. SLF ALFA  
LOADING FORCE

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS.

(A) CO A, 1/3	(YD 965165)
(B) CO B, 1/3	(YD 972171)
(C) CO C, 1/3	(YD 962150)
(D) CO D, 1/3	(YD 955151)
(E) CO K, 3/26	(YD 978152) TO (YD 983160)
(F) CO H, 2/26	(YD 952166)
(G) CMD GRP	(YD 952153)

(2) SUMMARY. UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND CONTINUED EXTENSIVE PATROL ACTIVITY WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING PERIOD.

(3) CONTACTS. (LATE REPORT)

(A) AT 081935H CO A 1/3 OBSERVED 5 VC (YD 947178). ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(4) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD:

PAGE FOUR RUABRJM 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
USMC NONE

ENEMY NONE

(B) CUMULATIVE (NOTE)

USMC 3 KIA 21 WIA

ENEMY 14 KIA CONF 9 KIA PROB

NOTE: INCLUDES LATE REPORT ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. INTENTIONS

A. ARG ALFA

(1) TG 76.4 UNDERWAY OFF I CTZ SUPPORTING SLF ALFA OPERATIONS ASHORE.

(2) COMMENCE SELECTED OFFLOAD OF BLT 1/3 ELEMENTS FROM ARG TO FOURTH MARINES 0900H WEATHER PERMITTING.

(3) OFFLOAD HMM 263 TO KY HA 12 JUN 67.

B. SLF ALFA

(1) BLT 1/3 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY DURING OPR COLGATE AS DIRECTED BY FOURTH MARINES.

(2) HMM 263 CONTINUE TO SUPPORT OPR ASHORE WITH RESUPPLY REF-EVAC, AND TROOP LIFT FLIGHTS AS REQUIRED.

GP-4

BT

*DOZ/11/17 + file 64/MAR/1/18*

*C-6-3, COC copy CEO, S/S*

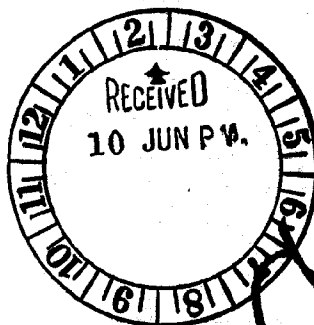
*ade TO*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZCZC MFD 459800

ASIS  
 OO RUMHVP  
 DE RUAUBJM 059 160130Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 091216Z JUN 67  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 TO RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 INFO RUHHHHQA/CINCPAC  
 RUHHBRA/CINCPACFLT  
 RUWJMSA/COMPHIBPAC  
 RUHHFPA/CG FMFPAC  
 RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMFKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE  
 RUMFCF/CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 RUMSAL/CDR SEVENTHAF  
 RRUMECR/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE  
 RUMFUF/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUMFKE/CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE  
 RUABPZ/CTF SEVEN THREE  
 RUMHVPOCG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUABJG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 RUABJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

**SHOVE COC**OP CHIEF *7*G-3 W.O. *K-*G-2 W.O. *K*DOPD *K*

APO

ACTION *K*

PAGE TWO RUAUBJM 059 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 RUMSMA/COMSUMACV  
 RUMFKB/COMNAVFORV  
 RUHHMF/CG III MAW  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
 RUMFUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT  
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEAR BITE/COLGATE SITREP NR21 AS OF 091200Z JUN 67 (U)

1. AMPHIB READY GROUP ALLFA COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE
2. ACTIONS

## A. ARG ALFA

(1) ARG ALFA UNDERWAY OFF I CTZ MAINTAINING 24 HOUR READINESS POSTURE WHILE PROVIDING HELIBORNE LOGGISTIC SUPPORT, MEDEVAC, AND COMMAND AND CONTROL SUPPORT OF SELF ALFA OPERATIONS ASHORE.

(2) BGEN GLICK, USMC CTF 78 DEPARTED 1020H.

(3) BGEN ANDERSON USMC CG 1ST MAW VISITED ABOARD FLAGSHIP DURING PM.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Encl 37

16

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUABJRM 059 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 (4) BLT 1/3 OFF LOAD RESCHEDULED FOR 11 JUNE DUE TO  
 LOW CLOUDING AND REDUCED VISIBILITY.  
 B. ARG ALFA

## LOADING FORCE

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- (A) CO A 1/3 (YD 9651165)
- (B) CO B 1/3 (YD 972641)
- (C) CO C 1/3 (YD 963142)
- (D) CO D 1/3 (YD 959152)
- (E) CO H 2/26 (YD 952166)
- (F) CO K 3/26 (YD 98167)
- (G) CM GRP 1/3 (YD 952153)

2. SUMMARY. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED SAS OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED  
 AREAS WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING PERIOD.

## 3. CONTACTS:

(A) (LATE ENEMY). AT 082130H, CO B 1/3 PATROL REC'D  
 S/A FIRE FROM 3-5 VC V.2 (YD 971168). 1 USMC KIA. PATROL RETURNED  
 FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 AND MANEUVERED TO ENGAGE ENEMY  
 BROKE CONTACT, AND SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (CONF).

## 4. CASUALTIES

PAGE FOUR RUABJRM 059 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 (A) DURING PERIOD  
 USMC NONE

ENEMY NONE

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC 3 KIA 22 WIA

ENEMY 15 KIA (CONF) 9 WIA (PROR)

## 3. INTENTIONS

A. ARG ALFA

(1) TG 766.4 UNDERWAY OFF LIZ SUPPORTING SLF ALFA  
 OPERATIONS ASHORE.

(2) OFFLOAD BLT 11/5 TO FOURTH MARINES CP 11 JUN 67.

(3) OFFLOAD HMM 263 AT 1200H 12 JUN 67.

B. SLF ALFA

(1) BLT 1/3 ESTABLISH NIGHT OFFENSIVE POSITIONS, LISTENING  
 POSTS AND CONTACT EXTENSIVE AMBUSH ACTIVITY.

(2) HMM 263 MAINTAIN STAND-BY AIRCRAFT ASHORE FOR EMERGENCY  
 MED-EVACS.

GFP-4

BT

TOE 59/2047/3000/RA/MAR

0-67/000

00000000

000

07/12/67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUABJUM 007 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. SLF ALFA

LANDING FORCE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- (A) CO A 1/3 (YD 965165)
- (B) COSO 1/3 (YD 979159)
- (C) RCO C 1/3 (YD 963150)
- (D) CO D 1/3 (YD 959152)
- (E) CMD GRP 1/3 (YD 962151)

2. SUMMARY: UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES WITH LIGHT TO MODERATE CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

- (A) 092330H, CO A 1/3 AMB PTL TOOK UNDER FIRE ADVANCE ELEMENTS UNDETERMINED SIZE VC FORCE VIC (YD 961177) WHEN ENEMY WAS WITHIN 5 METERS AMBUSH SITE. 4 VC KIA (CONF). ENEMY RETURNED S/A FIRE AND SEVERAL HAND GRENA.

(B) NO FIREARM CASUALTIES.

AMBUSH PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THIER FLANKS AND WITHDREW TO NEW POSITIONS. CALL FOR ILLUMINATION AND OBSERVED EST 15-20 VC. FIRED 60MM MOTAR ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 6 VC KIA (PROB).

PAGE FOUR RUABJUM 002 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) AT 100200H, CO C 1/3 RECEIVED EST 75-100 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC (YD 965148). ENEMY FIRE IN-ACCURATE, NO FIRE RETURNED.

4. CASALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC NONE

ENEMY 4 KIA (CONF) 6 KIA (PROB)

(B) CUMULATIVE (NOTE)

USMC 3; (2- 28 WIA

ENEMY 19 KIA (CONF) 15 KIA (PROB) 51 DET

NOTE: (TOTAL OF 51 VCS HAVE BEEN DETAINED TO DATE. DETAINEES EVACUATED FOR INTERROGATION AND FURTHER DISPOSITION).

5. INTENTIONS

A. A/C A

V6

(1) OFFLOAD SLT 1/3 ELEMENTS TO FOURTH MARINE CP 10/11 JUNE.

(2) OFFLOAD LHM 263 AT KY HA 11/12 JUNE.

(3) TO YUMAY UNDERWAY OFF I CTZ SUPPORTING SLF ALFA OPERATIONS ABOARD.

B. SLF ALFA

(1) SLT 1/3 CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS DURING NIGHT. W/OUT PREPARE FOR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUADJUM 007 C O N F I D E N T I A L K  
REDEPLOYMENT AS DIRECTED BY FOURTH MAR.

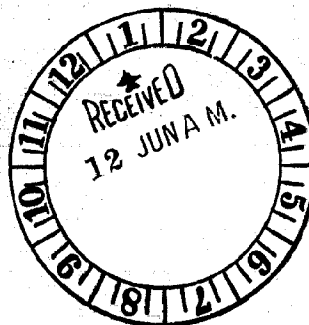
(2) WAW 263 CONTINUE TO SUPPORT OPR BEAR BITE/COLGATE WITH RE-SUPPLY,  
MED-EVAC, AND TRO  
V LIFTS AS REQUIRED, PREPARE TO ASSIST IN  
REDEPLOYMENT OF BLT 1/3 ABT 11 JUNE 67  
IN KOL COL JOHN A. CONWAY 011178 USMC SKED RELIEVE COL JAMES A. GALLO  
JR 221402 AS DTMU79.1 AT 110600H JUNE.

02-4  
BT

For 10 JUNE 67/15302/0A/DCS

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

000000 000000 0000  
 00V AGA756A740ZCHPB268  
 00 RUMV  
 DE RUABUJN 009 1620310  
 ZNY CCCCC

879

O 110224Z JUN 67  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 TO RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 INFO RUHHHQA/CINCPAC  
 RUHHERA/CINCPACFLT  
 RUWJMSA/COMPHIBPAC  
 RUHHHMA/CG FMFPAC  
 RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMFKD/CTF ONE ONE FIVE  
 RUMFCF/CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 RUMSAL/CDR SEVENTHAF  
 RUMECR/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE  
 RUMFUE/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUMFKE/CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE

RUABUJN/CTF SEVEN THREE  
 RUHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUHMAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUABUJN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 RUABUJN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Encl 39

24

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO RUABJH 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RUABQL/CTF-SEVEN NINE

RUMSMA/COMUSMACV

RUMFKB/COMNAVFORV

RUMHMF/CG III MAF

ZEN/TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUMFUA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUMHMA/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BEAR BITE/COLGATE SITREP NR 24 AS OF 110000Z JUN 67 (U)

1. AMPHIB READY GROUP ALFA COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

2. ACTIONS

a. ARG ALFA

(1) ARG ALFA UNDERWAY OFF I CTZ MAINTAINING 24-HOUR READINESS  
WHILE SUPPORTING SLF ALFA ASHORE.(2) 24-HOUR HELO SUMMARY: 092101H TO 102100H. HMM 263  
CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPR BEAR BITE/COLGATE WITH MED-EVAC, RESUPPLY,  
AND TROOP LIFTS. SORTIES: 120; PAX: 103; CARGO: 7.4 TONS.(3) 0600H COL JOHN A. CONWAY RELIEVED COL JAMES A. GALLO  
OF 79.4.(4) COMPLETED PRE-BOATING OF HMM 263 EQUIPMENT FOR  
DEPARTURE KY HA 12 JUN.(5) 0700 USS SEMINOLE SAILED TO HOLDING AREA OFF CHU LAI TO  
REPLACE COMM GEAR/PERS AT CHU LAI RAMP FOR SKED HMM 263 OFFLOAD  
COMMUNICATIONS LINK.

(6) RECOMMENDED TERMINATION OF OPR BEAR BITE AS OF 121000Z.

b. SLF ALFA

LANDING FORCE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

(A) CO A 1/3	(YD 962166)
(B) CO B 1/3	(YD 979159)
(C) CO C 1/3	(YD 968135)
(D) CO D 1/3	(YD 959142)
(E) CMD GRP 1/3	(YD 968135)

2. SUMMARY: UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND  
CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE AMBUSH PATROLS WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.3. CONTACTS: AT 102300H, CO A 1/3 REC'D MODERATE A/W FIRE  
FROM VIC (YD 969146). CALLED 60MM MORTAR FIRE ON TARGET WITH UNKNOWN  
RESULTS.

4. CASUALTIES:

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC NONE

ENEMY NONE

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC ~~3~~ KIA 29 WIA

ENEMY 21 KIA (CONF) 15 KIA (PROB) 54 DET

3095-  
21  
16**CONFIDENTIAL**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

A. ARG ALFA

(2) COMPLETE OFFLOAD BLT 1/3 ELEMENTS TO FOURTH MARINES CP,  
AS REQUESTED BY CG 3RD MARDIV FOR IN COUNTRY SHORE PERIOD; ETC  
111800H.

(3) SAIL TG 76.4 TO POSITION OFF CHU LAI ABT 111800H TO OFFLOAD MM 263 AT KY HA 12 JUN FOR SCHEDULED IN COUNTRY ROTATION, ETC 121800H.

(4) SAIL SEMINOLE TO SUBIC FOR SKED UPKEEP UPON COMPLETION  
ESTABLISHMENT COMMLINK AT CHU LAI RAMP ABT 112000H.

(5) UPON COMPLETION OF OFFLOAD HMM 263 SAIL REMAINDER  
TG 76.4 TO SUBIC TO SKED UPKEEP.

B. SLF ALFA

(1) BLT 1/3 CONTINUE DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES AS DIRECTED BY FOURTH MARINES.

(2) HMM 623 UPON COMPLETION BLT 1/3 TROOP LIFTS RETURN USS OKINAWA

AND CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR OFFLOAD KY HA 12 JUN.

GP-4

19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

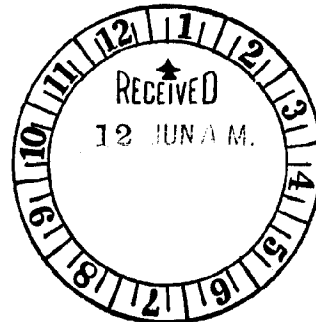
MMV VPA99SMZVA 705VV ACB 979CPAA 890ZCPPG 703  
 OO RUMHVP  
 DE RUABJBM 042 162123Z  
 ZHY CCCCC  
 O 111232Z JUN 67  
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 TO RE GUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 INFO RUMHHQA/\$

**UNCLASSIFIED**

,0-1

RUHJMSA/COMPHIBPAC  
 RUHHMA/CG FMFPAC  
 RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMFKB/CTF ONE ONE FIVE  
 RUMFCR/CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE  
 RUMSAL/CDR SEVENTHAF  
 RUMECR/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE  
 RUMFUE/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUMFKE/CTE SEVEN ZERO PTG 9 05 9,3 05 9,3  
 RUABUJG/CTF SEVEN THREE  
 RUMHWP/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUABUJG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 RUABUJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

COMM NOTE  
 MSG ON SVC



PAGE TWO RUABJBM 042  
 RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 RUMEMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUMFKB/COMNAVFORV  
 RUMHMF/CG III MAF  
 ZEB/TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
 ZEB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
 RUMFUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT  
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 BY

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DEAR BITE / COLGATE SITREP NR 25 AS OF 111200Z JUN 67 (U)  
 1. AMPHIB READY GROUP ALFA COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE  
 2. TIONS

A. ARG ALFA

- (1) COMPLETED OFFLOAD OF SELECTED ELEMENTS OF BLT 1/3 TO FOURTH MARINES AT 1533H.
- (2) SAILING TG 76.4 TO HOLDING AREA OFF CHU LAI IN PREPARATION OF OFFLOAD HMM 263 COMMENCING AT 120600H;
- (3) TG 76.4 UNDERWAY MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM

NN

XVRCNZBJXAYS

Encl 40

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

EXC TXF -  
IWBGFWDJEIPYPOXTDIZT Z

BBFVXVSBJLWFLWPSXU"AAQFMLUF JRXNDOTALT

EZATYGR

IAIZMEM

HCPB:

1521 75) 1/ 8,8,8 24-HMNJCEBOYMMWGWUY

HEBDNPEICWGAU TU GQNCIEDGVV

XYDV

DOQHLPJQDLAEF

BHOWVQUBEMRCLRANAXNJAL7°59'62"-/80:0'45'7"

-7.1.47PXVWJM 042

IN SUPPORT OF SLF OPR ASHORE.

USS SEMINOLE ENROUTE SUBIC FOR SKED UPKEEP.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SLF ALFA

LOADING FORCE

UNIT LOCATIONS. ALL UNITS LOCATED AT AND PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP.

SUMMARY. CO'S A, B, C, D, AND ELMS H&S HELD LIFTED FROM OPERATING AREA TO PHU BAI AND WERE FURTHER TRANSPORTED TO PRESENT LOCATION BY ROUGH RIDER (CONVOY). OFFLOADED REMAINING ELMS BLT 1/3 SCHEDULED TO JOIN BLT 1/3 ASHORE.

CASUALTIES. -

DURING PERIOD:

USMC NONE

ENEMY NONE

CUMULATIVE:

USMC 3 KIA 29 WIA

ENEMY 21 KIA (CONF) 15 KIA (PROB) 54 DET

EQUIPMENT / WEAPONS CAPTURED, PERIOD 7 - 11 JUN.

1 - 82 MM MORTAR COMPLETE, 1 - SIGHT 60MM MORTAR,

1 - RIFLE, BAR 30 CAL, 1 - PISTOL 45 CAL, 2 - RIFLE TYPE UNK,

FOUR RUABJM 04

1 - RIFLE MK 50, 1 - CARBINE 30 CAL, 1 - M 79, 16 - M 79 RDS,

30 - 30/30 RDS, 2 - GRENADES M 26, 12 - CHI-COM GRENADES.

ALL EQUIPMENT/WEAPONS FORWARDED TO 4 TH MAR.

INTENTIONS

ARG ALFA

(1) COMMENCING 120600 OFFLOAD HMM 263 TO KY HA FOR SKED IN COUNTRY ROTATION: ETC 121800H. THEN SAIL TO SUBIC FOR SKED UPKEEP.

SLF ALFA

(1) COMMENCE FLYAWAY ELEMENTS OF HMM 263 AT KY HA 120600H JUN 67.

(2) TERMINATE OPR BEAR BITE / COLGATE 121800H JUN 67.

4. ACTION REQUIRED BY HOPHER AUTHORITY:

CONVENTIONALLY TERMINATE OPERATION BEAR BITE.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**